



Mayor: Mario Garza
Mayor Pro-Tem: Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez
Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo
Marco “Markie” Villegas

The City of San Juan does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admission of, access to, treatment of, or employment in its programs, activities, or public meetings. Any individual with a disability in need of an accommodation is encouraged to contact the Office of the City Secretary at 956-223-2200 at least 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting to make proper arrangements.

SAN JUAN CITY COMMISSION

Location: San Juan Memorial Library
Multipurpose Meeting Room
1010 S. Standard
San Juan, Texas 78589
Tuesday, January 14, 2020

REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
6:00 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. INVOCATION

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

V. PRESENTATIONS

A. Presentation on Monthly Departmental Reports: Department of Planning and Zoning, Department of Sanitation, Department of Parks and Recreation and San Juan Memorial Library.

1. Department of Planning and Zoning Monthly Report.

2. Department of Sanitation Monthly Report

3. Department of Parks and Recreation Monthly Report

4. San Juan Memorial Library Monthly Report

VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS

CITY COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA

JANUARY 14, 2020

PAGE 2

- A. Hold a Public Hearing for the Voluntary Annexation Petition of the Proposed Cesar Heights Subdivision being 1.61 acre tract of land out of Lot 4, Block 27, Alamo Land and Sugar Company Subdivision, as per map recorded in Volume 1, Pages 24 thru 26, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas located approximately a quarter of a mile South of Moore Road, along the West side of Cesar Chavez Road.
- B. Hold a Public Hearing for the Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) for a property legally described as the West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora Road, as Requested by Tiki Land Company, LLC.
- C. Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit to allow “Barrett Auto Gallery” along the Expressway Corridor District (EC) at property located at 411 E. IH 2, legally described as Lot 6, ML Woods #3, as Requested by Jorge Calleja-Barrett.
- D. Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at “Ann’s Restaurant”, located at 221 W. US Business 83, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 29, San Juan Original Townsite, as Requested by Nadia Baughman.
- E. Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at the proposed “Embajada Aztlan Restaurant” located at 3014 N. Raul Longoria Road, legally described as Lot 6, Northgate Manor Subdivision Phase 1, as Requested by Juan Oscar Chavarin.

VII. APPOINTMENTS

- A. Consider Nomination for the City of San Juan to the 2020 Rio Grande Walk of Fame, as Requested by the City of Hidalgo.

VIII. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ALL THE FOLLOWING MATTERS:

- A. Consideration of Bid Relating to the Sale of Obligations Designated as the City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020; Consideration and Approval of Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning this Matter; and Other Matters in connection Thereto.

CITY COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA

JANUARY 14, 2020

PAGE 3

- B.** Consideration of Bids Relating to the Sale of Obligations Designated as "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020"; Consideration and Approval of Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning This Matter; and Other Matters in Connection Therewith.
- C.** Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Budget Amendment in the Department of Utilities for Additional Month Rental of the Belt Filter Press, Pre-Engineered Metal Storage Building Including a Concrete Slab and Water Tower Maintenance in the Amount of \$89,500.00 and Authorize the City Manager to Execute All Related Documents.
- D.** Consider Entering into a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of San Juan and the American Red Cross.
- E.** Discussion and Possible Action to Award the Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Phase 1 Sludge Dewatering Facilities to the Lowest Most Responsible Bidder and Authorize the City Manager to Execute a Budget Amendment as Needed and all Related Documents.

IX. ORDINANCES

- A.** Consideration and Approval of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of San Juan, Texas, Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020" and Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto.
- B.** Consideration and Approval of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of San Juan, Texas Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020" , and Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto.

X. CONSENT AGENDA

- A.** Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance for a Conditional Use Permit to operate "Hacienda El Rincon" Event Center at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard, legally described as Lot 1, Kay Subdivision, as Requested by Hector Espino.
- B.** Investment Report- September 2019
- C.** Budget Expenditure Report- October 2019

D. Budget Expenditure Report- November 2019

E. Meeting Minutes

- September 24, 2019
- October 8, 2019
- October 16, 2019
- October 22, 2019
- November 12, 2019
- November 22, 2019

XI. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A.** The San Juan City Commission will Convene in Executive Session in Accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Vernon's Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated, Government Code Chapter §551.071 (Consultation with Attorney).

- 1.** Pursuant to Section §551.074 PERSONNEL MATTERS; Discuss the Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Reassignment, Duties, Discipline or Dismissal of a Public Officer or Employee (City Manager).

XII. RECONVENE

- A.** The City Commission will Reconvene in Open Session to Take Necessary Action if any, in Accordance with Chapter 551, Open Meeting Subchapter E, Procedures Relating to Closed Meeting 551, Requirements to Vote or Take Final Action in Open Meeting.

XIII. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the above notice of the Regular Called Meeting of the City of San Juan is true and correct; and that I posted such notice on the bulletin board. A place convenient and readily accessible to the public on the in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Tex. Gov't. Code §551-041 - §551.050).

DIANA CAVAZOS
CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

CERTIFICATION OF REMOVAL

I certify that the agenda of items to be considered by the City Commission was removed by the City Secretary's Office from the San Juan City Hall bulletin area on the the _____ of _____, 2020.

OFFICE OF THE CITY SECRETARY



Mayor: Mario Garza
Mayor Pro-Tem: Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez
Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo
Marco “Markie” Villegas

MEMORANDUM

TO: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager

FROM: Roberto Escobar, Planning Director

DATE: 1/7/2020

SUBJECT: Department of Planning and Zoning Monthly Report.

The City of San Juan Planning Department is busy processing subdivision plats, rezoning applications, applications for special/conditional use permits, applications for variances and undertaking other duties as listed below.

- 47 building permits were issued with a \$2,261,731.00 in total valuation.
- 154 garage sale permits were issued (\$2,295.00 in revenues).
- Provided customer service and support to 1,013 people and handled approximately 2,103 calls.
- The building inspectors made approximately 440 inspections.
- Seven (7) permits were issued for new houses \$691,246.00 in total valuation.

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

City Inspectors started visiting all the businesses to check if the occupational licenses and health permits were up to date. Business owners are renewing their business permits with the city. A total of seven (7) business permits were renewed with a \$250.00 in total valuation and seven (7) health inspections were issued during the month of December with a \$700.00 in total valuation. Health Inspector attended Noche de Paz to check that all vendors comply with their health permits.

CODE ENFORCEMENT

Code Enforcement Inspectors issued seventeen (17) work orders for weedy lots, six (6) illegal dumping cases, one (1) garage sales without a permit, one (1) commercial signs without permits, five (5) building without permit, sent nine (9) certified letters, three (3) complaints filed in Court, seventeen (17) abandoned car and two (2) street vendor violations.

SUBDIVISIONS IN PROCESS

709 S. Nebraska Ave. • San Juan, Texas 78589-2649
Phone: (956)223-2200 • Fax: (956) 787-5978

- Cesar Heights Subdivision
- Arrambide Subdivision
- Royal Ridge Subdivision
- Garza Estates
- Carroll Estates
- The Trump Subdivision
- The Shops at HEB
- Black Hills Estates Subdivision
- Hacienda San Fernando Subdivision
- County Park Phase 1
- Perez-Garza Subdivision
- Kings Apartments
- Las Misiones de San Juan
- Arguello Subdivision
- Garco Subdivision

NEW BUSINESSES OPENING IN THE CITY DURING THIS MONTH

- My Place Mobile Home Park at 701 W. FM 495
- The Garden Nutrition at 4810 N. Raul Longoria Road

SUBSTANTIAL BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED OR PROCESSED IN THE PAST MONTH

- The Shops at HEB

REZONING REQUEST

- The West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF)

NOCHE DE PAZ

The Planning Department was in charge of the Vendors for the Noche de Paz Festival. A total of 65 vendors were registered to participate at the event. Staff was in charge of overseeing the vendors. Health Inspector and Code Enforcement were checking that all food vendors were in compliance with their permits. The event was a total success.

METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

The Department represents the City of San Juan in the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Technical Advisory Committee for County-wide transportation planning. Meetings are attended monthly.

**The City of San Jun Planning & Zoning
December 19, 2019 Meeting Minutes
Page 1 of 2**

Commissioners Present: Fernando Guajardo
Eddie Alaniz
Irma Castillo
Adan Magallan
Eliza Yzaguirre
Valerie Cardenas

Commissioners Absents: Victor Perez Jr.

Staff Present: Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning
Janie Soto, Administration Clerk

THERE BEING A QUORUM, CHAIRWOMAN CASTILLO CALLED THE MEETING TO ORDER AT 6:00 P.M.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: November 7, 2019 Regular Meeting.

Approval: Commissioner Cardenas made a motion to approve the minutes as presented by staff. Commissioner Magallan seconded the motion, the motion passed unanimously with a (6-0) vote.

3. PUBLIC HEARINGS

A. Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) for a property legally described as the West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora Road, as Requested by Tiki Land Company, LLC.

Mr. Escobar said the rezoning request is to convert the property from residential to multi-family district at a property located West of Raul Longoria, along Eldora Road. The advertisement was in the newspaper and letters were mailed out to the surrounding property owners within the 200 foot radius. He said that surrounding properties are non-conforming use because has a couple of houses in one property since the area was outside the city limits of San Juan. An apartment complex is located on the north side of Eldora Road.

Chairwoman Castillo asked if they would need to subdivide the property. Mr. Escobar responded yes, and property owner is aware of that. They will need to comply with parking, drainage and extended utilities to the property.

Commissioner Magallan asked how this property is classified in the future land use map. Mr. Escobar responded it is residential.

**The City of San Jun Planning & Zoning
December 19, 2019 Meeting Minutes
Page 2 of 2**

Commissioner Guajardo made a motion to approve the rezoning request as presented by staff. Commissioner Alaniz seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously with a 6-0 vote.

4. NEXT MEETING – January 2, 2020

5. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further items to discuss, Commissioner Cardenas made a motion to adjourn; Commissioner Alaniz seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously with a (6-0) vote and the meeting was adjourned at 6:08 p.m.

City of San Juan, Texas



Irma Castillo, Chairwoman
Planning and Zoning Commission

Attest:



Planning Director



Mayor: Mario Garza
Mayor Pro-Tem: Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez
Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo
Marco “Markie” Villegas

MEMORANDUM

TO: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager

FROM: Roel Garza, Sanitation Director

DATE: 1/7/2020

SUBJECT: Department of Sanitation Monthly Report

Sanitation Department (November 2019)

- Solid Waste Collection ran on schedule all month
- Brush Pickup ran on schedule all month
- Drop off Site – 501 Residents
- Residential – 596.09 Tons
- Commercial – 1,020.58 Tons
- Roll-Off – 55.63Tons 15 loads (rental)
- Brush – 632.41 & 147 loads of brush

Sanitation Department (December 2019)

- Solid Waste Collection ran on schedule all month
- Brush Pickup ran on schedule all month
- Drop off Site –916 Residents
- Residential – 657.79 Tons
- Commercial – 1,236.46 Tons
- Roll-Off – 99.45 Tons 29 loads (rental)
- Brush – 661.26 & 171 loads of brush

Central Garage (November 2019)

- Open 0
- Closed 13
- 6 Residential Side Loaders operating
- 1 Commercial Side Loaders operating

709 S. Nebraska Ave. • San Juan, Texas 78589-2649
Phone: (956)223-2200 • Fax: (956) 787-5978

- 2 Commercial Front Loaders operating
- 3 Brush truck operating, 1 Brush Truck down
- 1 Brush tractor (grapple) operating
- 3 Brush Grapple Truck operating, 1 Brush Grapple Truck down
- 3 Roll-Off Trucks operating

Central Garage (December 2019)

- Open 8
- Closed 5
- 6 Residential Side Loaders operating
- 1 Commercial Side Loaders operating
- 2 Commercial Front Loaders operating
- 3 Brush truck operating, 1 Brush Truck down
- 1 Brush tractor (grapple) operating
- 3 Brush Grapple Truck operating, 1 Brush Grapple Truck down
- 3 Roll-Off Trucks operating

Recycling (November 2019)

- Cardboard: 8.81 tons / \$400.02
- White Paper: 3.93 tons / \$196.75
- Newspaper: 1.33 tons / \$53.20
- Tin Cans: 0.12 tons / \$9.60
- Curbside: 3.26 tons/ \$0.00
- E-Waste (Aguilar) 0.90 tons / \$72.48
- Used Oil 266 gallons / \$0.00
- Total Tons/Revenue 18.35 tons / 266 Gallons / \$771.50
- Walk-Ins: 450

Recycling (December 2019)

- Cardboard: 12.01 tons / \$540.46
- Mix Paper: 0.73 tons / \$36.50
- Newspaper: 2.15 tons / \$86.00
- Curbside Rec: 2.52 tons / \$0.0
- Tin Cans: 0.15 tons / \$18.00
- Alum Cans: 0.06 tons / \$50.32
- E-Waste 0.72 tons / \$57.20

Total Tons / Revenue: 18.36 tons / \$788.48
Walk-Ins: 480

CRUZ-HOGAN *Consultants, Inc.*

ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | CONSULTANTS

McAllen | Harlingen | Weslaco

TBPE Firm Reg No. F-4860

M E M O R A N D U M

To: Roel Garza, Director of Sanitation & Public Works
City of San Juan

From: Ronnie Cruz, P.E., CFM
Cruz-Hogan Consultants, Inc.



Date: January 08, 2020

Re: **City of San Juan Paving Reconstruction Improvements Phase 3 Project**
City of San Juan, Texas

Attached are the streets which will be paved under The City of San Juan – Paving Reconstruction Improvements Phase 3 Project. The time frame to go out for bids at the end of this month and to be under contract by March.

Should you have any questions please feel free to contact our office at (956) 682-5022.

AREA 1

Oleader Street – Cul-De-Sac

AREA 2

Sandra Street – From Raul Longoria to drainage ditch (1,450')

AREA 3

Chula Vista Drive – From FM 495 south to end (1,200').

AREA 4

Amy Drive - -From Gomez Street to drain ditch (1,250').

AREA 5

3rd Street – from 1st Street to Standard Street (800').

AREA 6

Zapata Street – From 2nd Street to 4th Street (750').

AREA 7

Nebraska Street – Right hand turn lane at intersection of Nebraska & Business 83.

AREA 8

Cole Street – From 7th South to end (250').

AREA 9

9th Street – From Nebraska to Iowa (1,200').

AREA 10

12th Street – From Standard Avenue to Nebraska Street (1,100').

AREA 11

Kansas Street – From 12th to 14th Street (1,400').

AREA 12

Ohio Avenue – From 12th to 14th Street (1,400').

AREA 13

Sun Valley Estates Subdivision – All streets listed below:

Sundown Street

Sol Street

Sunset Street

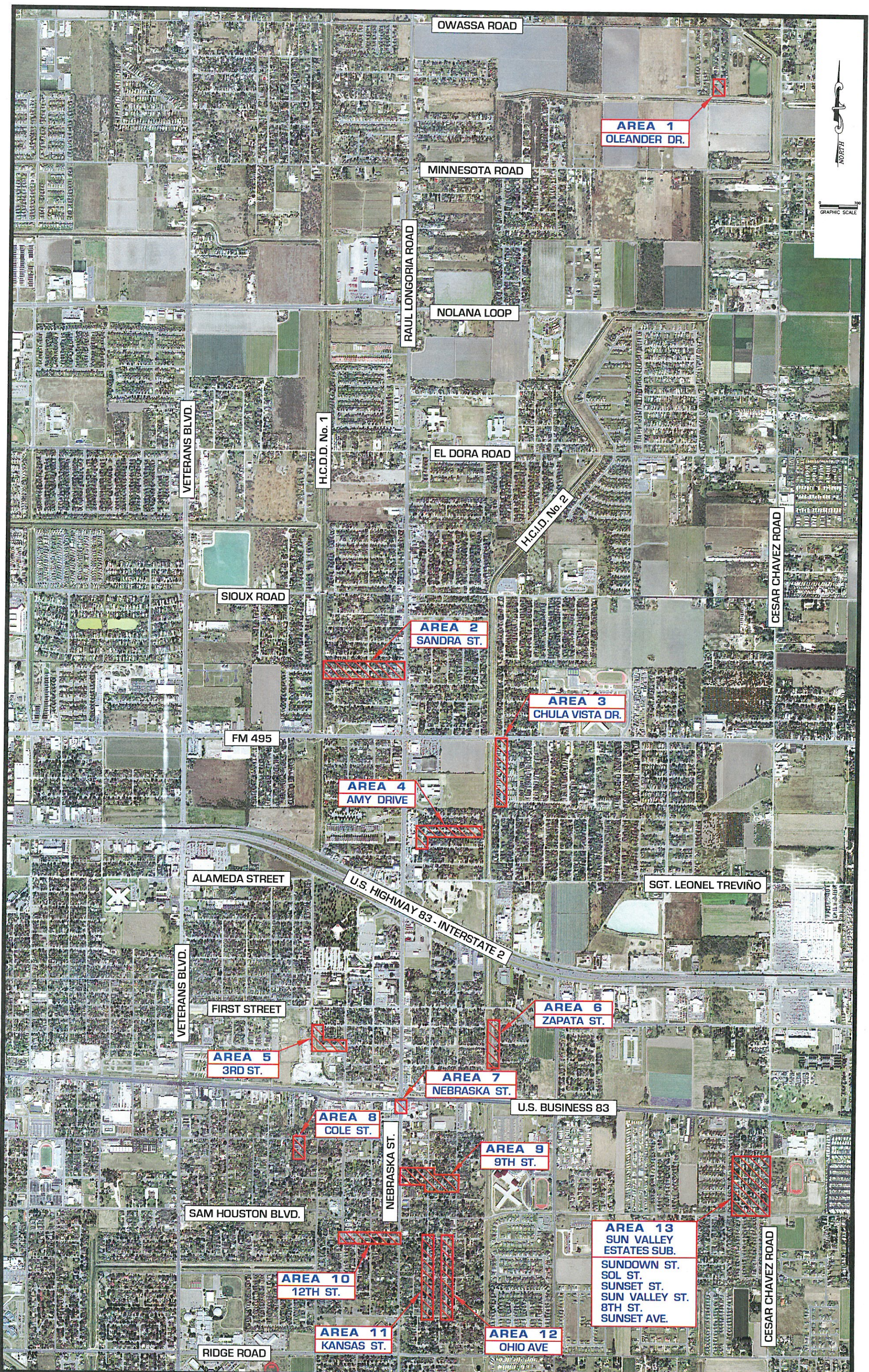
Sun Valley Street

8th Street

Sunset Avenue

San Juan Police Station Parking Lot Addition

Approximately 6,850'



CITY OF SAN JUAN
PAVING RECONSTRUCTION IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3





Mayor: Mario Garza
Mayor Pro-Tem: Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez
Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo
Marco “Markie” Villegas

MEMORANDUM

TO: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager

FROM: Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks and Recreation

DATE: 1/7/2020

SUBJECT: Department of Parks and Recreation Monthly Report

For the month of December 2019, we have the following to report:

Parks Division, staff continues to maintain our city parks and landscape areas as needed. This past month staff worked on the following areas.

- Clean up graffiti and preparing the grounds for Noche De Paz.
- Setting up banners and Christmas décor for the Noche De Paz event.
- Maintaining our city parks and baseball parks.
- Marking fields for city sports
- Setting up Candyland Christmas theme for the Christmas season.
- Preparing BBQ Cook-Off area for participants.
- Setting up electrical wiring and electrical box to provide service to the Christmas tree area.
- Clean up after the City Event
- Staff assisted with the closure of the streets throughout the parade route for the Noche De Paz parade.

The month of December was primarily dedicated to the preparation for our annual Noche De Paz event. This year staff went above and beyond help create a great experience to those who attended.

Events Division, Event Coordinator Ruben Rodriguez and staff having been working the following areas.

709 S. Nebraska Ave. • San Juan, Texas 78589-2649
Phone: (956)223-2200 • Fax: (956) 787-5978

- Coordinated the Lighting of City Christmas tree.
- Assisted with the San Juan Nursing Home visit (Christmas Carols)
- Breakfast with Santa, Hidalgo County Head Start Program.
- Assisting with sponsorships for Noche De Paz.
- Meetings for BBQ Cook - Off and Noche de Paz Event.
- Assisted with the Noche de Paz Parade.
- Staff participated in the Raul Yzaguirre Middle School Special Needs Christmas Event.

Recreation Division, this past month staff has been coordinating and organizing upcoming fall events and leagues.

WINTER LEAGUE COACHES MEETING: December 2, staff conducted a coaches meeting for the girls basketball at 5:30 pm, boys soccer at 6 pm and winter baseball at 6:30 pm. Topics of discussion were the start/end date, schedules and rules of the game.

-

WINTER LEAGUES: Girls Basketball and Winter Baseball Leagues started play the week of December 16. There is a total of 16 Girls Basketball teams playing in four divisions K-1st, 2nd-3rd, 4th-5th grades and 6th grade; 8 Winter Baseball teams playing in two age divisions 6U and 8U. Boys Soccer league will commence on January 7, 2020 with 21 teams playing in three divisions Kinder-1st, 2nd-3rd , and 4th-5th grade with games played at Municipal Park.

-

LIGHTING OF THE TREE: December 5, our department coordinated the lighting of the San Juan Christmas Tree at Municipal Park. Staff assisted with serving the food and pictures with Santa.

-

SAN JUAN NURSING HOME: On December 10, staff assisted with the gift give-away to the elderly at the San Juan Nursing home. Staff wrapped the gifts leading up to the event.

-

HEAD START CHRISTMAS GIFT GIVEAWAY: December 12, staff assisted with the gift give away and breakfast with Santa at Hidalgo County Head Start.

-

NOCHE DE PAZ: December 21, our department hosted the 2019 Noche de Paz at Municipal Park, staff assisted with the parade, concessions, BBQ- Cook Off vendor

sign in and registration and the VIP section.

Maintenance Division, staff continues to provide professional maintenance and custodial service throughout the city. The following areas were addressed this past month.

- Prepared all electrical outlets and generators for Noche De Paz.
- Assisted with all electrical for the lighting of the tree event.
- Working on AC at the PD Northside; unit for the dispatch room.
- Assisting FD with roof leaks and replacement of shower heads.

UPCOMING EVENTS:

January 25, 2019 Friendly City 5K

Parks Board Meeting December 18, 2019: During this meeting there was only one agenda item, the upcoming annual 5K. It was briefly discussed and the board agreed to assist with sponsorships and promotion for this event. In addition, the next board meeting was set for January 22, 2020 at 6pm at the Parks and Recreation Office.



Mayor: Mario Garza
Mayor Pro-Tem: Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez
Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo
Marco “Markie” Villegas

MEMORANDUM

TO: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager

FROM: Armandina Sesin, Director of Library

DATE: 1/7/2020

SUBJECT: San Juan Memorial Library Monthly Report

Enclosed is the December monthly report including statistics and programs:

For the month of December, we had, 3,011 visitors. Out of those visitors, 797 were here for computer use only. The library checked out a total of 913 items both adult and children. We had 89 in-house circulation items. We requested and received eighteen (18) Interlibrary Loans (ILL). We had 57 new patrons added to our circulation system. We helped the public with an estimated 474 reference/informational questions. We had 51 fax transactions. The monthly amount deposited was \$1,068.95 both fines and fees.

Please see the attached statistical report.

During the month of December

- Attended the Directors’ meetings.
- Attended the Library Board monthly meeting.
- Attended the Special Called meetings.
- Hosted the Monthly Hidalgo County Library System (HCLS) meeting.
- Attended the Mayor’s Breakfast.
- Attended the Noche de Paz meeting.
- Attended the Noche de Paz event.
- Went to City Hall to make the weekly money deposits for the library.
- Managed the day to day operations of the San Juan Memorial Library.

Meetings to be held in January 2020

709 S. Nebraska Ave. • San Juan, Texas 78589-2649
Phone: (956)223-2200 • Fax: (956) 787-5978

Multipurpose Room

Planning & Zoning, January 2nd & 16th

Directors' Meetings, January 6th, 15th, & 29th

EDC Meetings, January 7th & 22nd

City Commission meetings, January 14th & 28th

Training Room:

Computer Classes, January 7th thru January 30th

Spanish GED Classes, January 13th thru January 30th

**San Juan Memorial Library
Month 2019 Statistics**

Statistics	
Total Visitors	3,011
Computer Users	797
Total Checkouts	913
In-House Use	89
Inter-Library Loans	18
New Patrons	57
Reference\ Informational Questions	474
FAX transactions	51
Children's Programs	8
Attendance	107

Multipurpose Room Reservations	Attendance
3rd Directors Meeting - Executive Room	15
3rd Library Board	10
4th Civil Service PD Exam	38
4th Human Resources - Executive Room	2
5th Human Resources - Executive Room	2
9th Noche de Paz Meeting - Executive Room	15
10th Special Called Meeting	12
11th Human Resources - Flu Clinic	60
13th Civil Service Meeting	6
16th Spanish GED Pizza Party	7
17th HCLS Meeting	16
17th EDC Meeting	10
18th Commissioners' Breakfast	100
18th Children's Christmas Party	75
19th Human Resources - Health Fair	150
19th Planning & Zoning	8
20th Civil Service Fire Exam	27
30th Civil Service Meeting	6
Total	559

Training Room Reservations	Attendance
9th Spanish GED Class	4
10th Noche de Paz Meeting	3
10th Webinar - Library Director	1
11th Spanish GED Class	5
12th Spanish GED Class	3
19th Noche de Paz Meeting	16
Total	32

Checkouts	
DVDs	383
Books Juvenile	352
Books Adult	178
Total	913

WiFi Usage	
LibGuest	943
LibStaff	251
Total	1,194

Study Room Attendance	
Study Rooms	79

Facebook Page	
Likes	2
Visitors	14

SJML Homepage	
Visitors	1,229

Deposits	
Fines	\$ 165.05
Copies	\$ 903.90
Total	\$ 1,068.95

Youth & Children's Programs/Attendance

Date	Program	Attendance
Tuesday, December 3, 2019	Story Time/Craft	5
Wednesday, December 4, 2019	Toddler Time	5
Friday, December 6, 2019	Story Time/Color	6
Tuesday, December 10, 2019	Story Time/Craft	4
Tuesday, December 17, 2019	Story Time/Craft	3
Wednesday, December 18, 2019	Christmas Party	75
Thursday, December 19, 2019	Game Night	4
Friday, December 20, 2019	Story Time/Color	5
Total	8	107

Minutes of the Meeting of the San Juan Library Advisory Board

Date: November 13, 2019
Time: 6:00 p.m.
Place: San Juan Memorial Library

Members Present: Maria Estella Ayala Maria A. Navarro
Nadia Baughman George Rodea
Iris Lara Elizabeth Saldaña

Members Absent: Teresa Sloss

Liaison: Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez

Library Director: Armandina A. Sesín

Visitors:

ORDER OF BUSINESS

I Invocation

Maria A. Navarro led the Invocation.

II Pledge of Allegiance

Maria Estella Ayala led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III Call Meeting to Order

Nadia Baughman called the meeting to order at 6:12 p.m.

IV Roll Call

All Board Members were present with exception of Teresa Sloss. Maria A. Navarro made a motion to excuse Mrs. Sloss, Nadia Baughman seconded the motion, all in favor.

V Review of Minutes

A motion to approve the minutes as corrected was made by Elizabeth Saldaña and seconded by Maria Estella Ayala.

VI Old Business

Introduction to the New Members of Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez, Liaison from the City Commission.

Commissioner Ramirez was introduced to the two new members, Mr. George Rodea and Mrs. Teresa Sloss as the Liaison from the City Commission.

Information about the Halloween Event at the Library and at the City.

The Halloween event held at the library was very well attended. Christina had everything ready to go for this event. The city event also had a lot of kids trick or treating during this event.

Information on Día de los Muertos Event.

The artists from Oaxaca did a Tapetes de Arena at the gazebo next to the library as well as one at the Basilica. The opening of the Día de los Muertos event at the Basilica was well attended.

VII New Business

Bi-monthly report by Christina Perez, children's librarian. Christina presented her bi-monthly report as an attachment to the packet that was given to the board members.

Gathering in December for a gift exchange.

Board members decided to have a pot luck dinner at the December meeting. They also did a gift exchange amongst the members including the Liaison and the Director.

VIII Director's Report

The library director presented the October report which included information presented for Día de los Muertos and the Halloween Event. Upcoming city and library events were also mentioned. One of these events is the Lighting of the Christmas Tree which will be about 80 ft. tall which is going to be the tallest tree in Texas and it will take place on December 2 at 6:00 p.m.

IX Adjournment

A motion to adjourn was made at 6:46 p.m. by Maria Estella Ayala and seconded by Mr. George Rodea. Next meeting will be Tuesday, December 3, 2019.

Nadia Baughman, Chair

Iris Lara, Secretary

**San Juan Memorial Library Advisory
Board Meeting
Sign in Sheet**

DATE: December 02, 2019

TIME: 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: San Juan Memorial Library

Board Members:

1. Maria Estella Ayala

2. Nadia Baughman

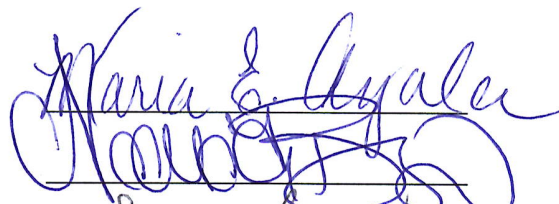
3. Iris Lara

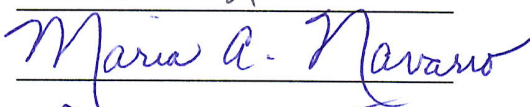
4. María Alicia Navarro

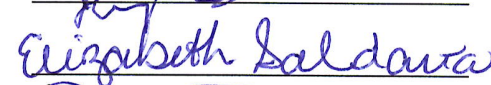
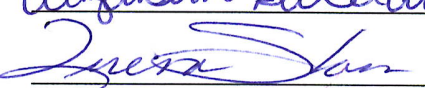
5. George Rodea

6. Elizabeth Saldaña

7. Teresa Sloss

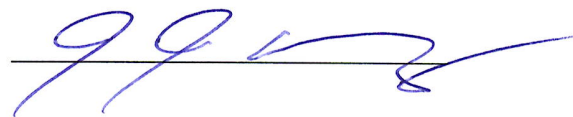




Liaison:

Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez

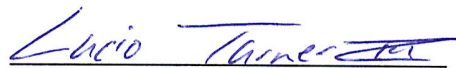


Library Director:

Armandina A. Sesín



Visitors:



AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Hold a Public Hearing for the Voluntary Annexation Petition of the Proposed Cesar Heights Subdivision being 1.61 acre tract of land out of Lot 4, Block 27, Alamo Land and Sugar Company Subdivision, as per map recorded in Volume 1, Pages 24 thru 26, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas located approximately a quarter of a mile South of Moore Road, along the West side of Cesar Chavez Road.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Planning Department is processing a residential subdivision located approximately a quarter or a mile South of Moore Road, along the West side of Cesar Chavez Road. Part of the subdivision is outside the city limits but within the City of San Juan Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). It is the City's policy to annex subdivisions processed and approved within the city's ETJ. On November 12, 2019 the City Commission approved a Resolution 19-20 accepting petition for voluntary annexation and setting dates and times for public hearings.

The property owner of the subject property has submitted a petition of a voluntary annexation to the City of San Juan. Upon annexation, recording of the subdivision plat, building permits and inspections will be processed by City for proposed residences. Annexation of this property is being undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 43, Municipal Annexation, Section 43.028 and the City Charter.

RECOMMENDATION:

Hold the First Public Hearing for a Voluntary Annexation of the proposed Cesar Heights Subdivision.

PREPARED BY:

Roberto Escobar,
Planning Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager



Planning & Zoning Department

VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION SCHEDULE

Subject Property	Being 1.61 acre tract of land out of Lot 4, Block 27, Alamo Land and Sugar Company Subdivision, as per map recorded in Volume 1, Pages 24 thru 26, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas, as Requested by Ricardo Cazares.
Wednesday, November 6, 2019	Planning Department distributes location map, annexation map and subdivision plat to other city departments for their review and comments.
Wednesday, November 6, 2019	Negotiate written service agreement with property owner and City.
Tuesday, November 12, 2019	City Commission accepts the petition for Voluntary Annexation, setting dates and times for public hearings by a Resolution.
Wednesday, January 1, 2020	First Public Hearing Notice is published in local newspaper. Send Written Notice by Certified Letter to school district, public entity, and appraisal district, etc.
Tuesday, January 14, 2020	City Commission holds public hearing on Voluntary Annexation.
Wednesday, January 29, 2020	Notice of 2 nd Public Hearing is published in the local newspaper.
Tuesday, February 11, 2020	City Commission holds 2 nd public hearing on Voluntary Annexation.
Tuesday, February 25, 2020	First Reading: City Commission Approves Voluntary Annexation Ordinance.
Tuesday, March 10, 2020	2 nd Reading: City Commission Approves Voluntary Annexation Ordinance.

RESOLUTION NO. 19-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS, ACCEPTING PETITION FOR VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION; SETTING THE DATES AND TIMES FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS REGARDING THE PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF THE BELOW MENTIONED PROPERTIES; AND DIRECTING THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT TO PREPARE A PLAN OF SERVICES FOR SAID ANNEXATION.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS:

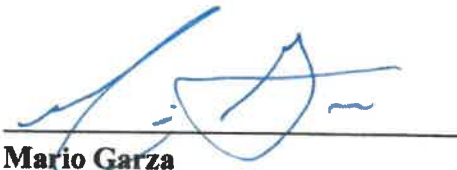
Section 1. The City of San Juan has received a petition from the following property owners for voluntary annexation of properties described in Exhibit "A". The City Commission of the City of San Juan hereby declares its intention to institute proceedings to annex to the City the territory generally described in Exhibit "A" and being out of the and made a part hereof by the passage of an ordinance of annexation extending the general corporate limits of the City of San Juan for all purposes to include such territory. A map of such proposed annexation is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 2. The City Commission of the City of San Juan hereby calls two (2) public hearings at which time all interested persons shall have the right and opportunity to appear and be heard upon such proposal to annex the territories described above. The first public hearing shall be held in the City Commission Meeting at the San Juan Memorial Library located at 1010 S. Standard Avenue, San Juan, Texas 78589 at 6:00 p.m. on December 10, 2019. The second public hearing shall be held at the City Commission Meeting at the San Juan Memorial Library located at 1010 S. Standard Avenue, San Juan, Texas 78589 on January 14, 2020 at 6:00 p.m. The annexation proceeding, of which notice of intention to annex is given by this Resolution, shall be instituted not less than eleven (11) days nor more than twenty (20) days subsequent to such public hearings.

Section 3. The City Secretary of the City of San Juan is hereby directed to cause notices of such public hearings to be given by publication in a newspaper having general circulation within the City of San Juan and within the territory proposed to be annexed, the publication of notice of each public hearing to be made at least once in such newspaper not less than eleven (11) days nor more than twenty (20) days prior to the day of that public hearing.

Section 4. The Planning Department is hereby directed to cause to be prepared a service plan that provides for the extension of municipal services to the territories that are proposed to be annexed. The proposed service plan shall be made available for public inspection and shall be explained to the inhabitants of the territory at the public hearings called herein. Such service plan shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code.

CONSIDERED, PASSED AND APPROVED on this 12th day of November, 2019, at a meeting of the City Commission of the City of San Juan, at which a quorum was present and which was held in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.


Mario Garza
Mayor

Attest:


Diana Cavazos
City Secretary

Exhibit "A"

Date: _____
Taken by: _____

**REQUEST FOR ANNEXATION
BY THE OWNER OF AREA ANNEXED**

To: The Honorable Mayor and
Board of Commissioners of the city of san Juan.

The undersigned owner of the hereinafter described land hereby request that you extend the present corporate limits of the city of San Juan so as to include as part of the city of San Juan, Hidalgo County, Texas, the following described property;

A 1.61 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF LOT 4, BLOCK 27, ALAMO LAND AND SUGAR COMPANY'S SUBDIVISION, ACCORDING TO THE MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 1, PAGES 24-26, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

See attached Survey and Metes and Bounds.

I certify that the above described tract of land lies adjacent to and adjoins the city of San Juan , Texas, and that petition is signed and dully acknowledged be each and every person owning any interest in said land.

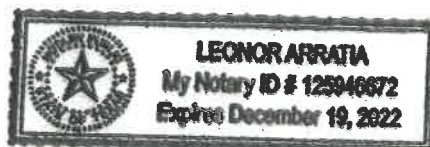
WITNESS my hand this 9th day of October 2019


Owner: Ricardo Cazares
Address: 1337 W. Moore Road
Alamo Texas 78516

State of Texas
County of Hidalgo

Sworn and subscribed before me on the 9th day of October, 2019


Notary Public
State of Texas



METES AND BOUNDS

A 1.61 acre tract of land out of Lot 4, Block 27, Alamo Land and Sugar Company Subdivision, according to the map recorded in volume 1, pages 24-26, map records, Hidalgo County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

Beginning at a point on the south line of Lot 4 for the southeast corner of this tract, said point bears, N 81°15' W, 957.00 feet from the southeast corner of lot 4;

THENCE; N 81°15' W, along the south line of Lot 4, a distance of 213.00 feet to a point for the southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE; N 08°45' E, a distance of 330.00 feet to a point for the northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE; S 81°15' E, a distance of 213.00 feet to a point for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE; S 08°45' W, a distance of 330.00 feet to the point of beginning and containing 1.61 acres of land more or less.

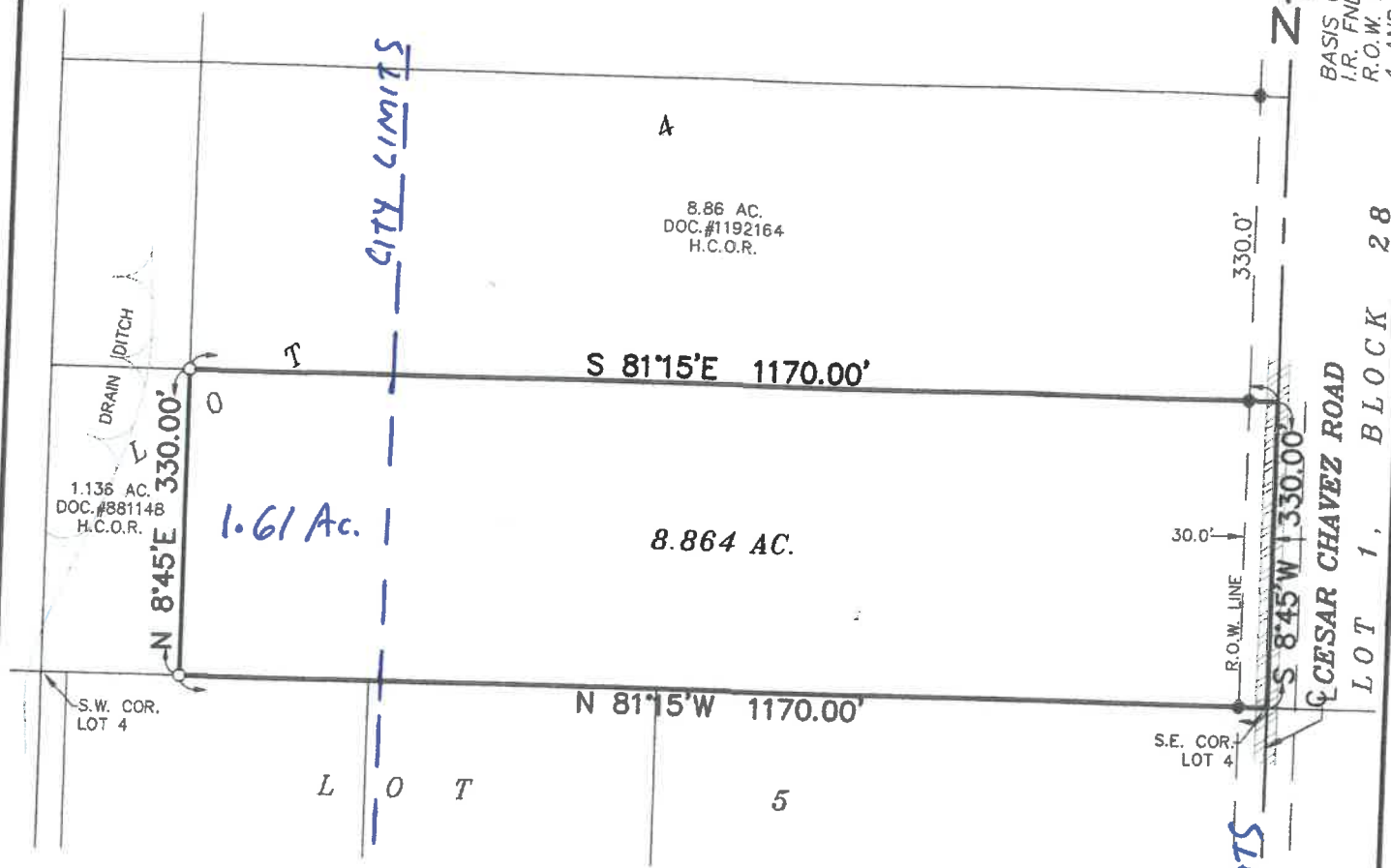
ROBLES & ASSOCIATES, NOR THE SURVEYOR OF RECORD RESEARCHED OR PREPARED A TITLE REPORT OR ABSTRACT OF TITLE ON THE ABOVE PROPERTY. EASEMENTS OF RECORD MAY AFFECT SUBJECT PROPERTY.

LEGEND

- Found 1/2" iron rod
- Set 1/2" iron rod with a plastic cap stamped "R&A"

20160

BASIS OF BEARINGS: 1/2" I.R. FND ON CESAR CHAVEZ R.O.W. AT SOUTH LINE LOT 4 AND 660 FT. NORTH



SURVEY PLAT OF
8.864 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF
LOT 4, BLOCK 27,
ALAMO LAND AND SUGAR COMPANY'S SUBDIVISION,
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
AS PER MAP RECORDED IN VOLUME 1, PAGES 24-26, H.C.M.R.

I, REYNALDO ROBLES, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE PLAT REPRESENTS A SURVEY AS MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION, THAT THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS, NOR VISIBLE AND APPARENT EASEMENTS AT THE TIME OF SURVEY EXCEPT AS SHOWN AND BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY THIS PROPERTY LIES IN FLOOD ZONE "B" (AREAS BETWEEN LIMITS OF THE 100 YR AND 500-YR FLOOD; OR CERTAIN AREAS SUBJECT TO 100-YR FLOODING WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN ONE FOOT OR WHERE THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS LESS THAN ONE SQUARE MILE; OR AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM THE BASE FLOOD) OF FIRM COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 480334 D425 C, DATED NOVEMBER 16, 1982.

Reynaldo Robles
REYNALDO ROBLES, R.P.L.S. #4032

PREPARED FOR: RICARDO CAZARES

RA

ROBLES &
ASSOCIATES, PLLC

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

P.O. BOX 476
107 W. HUISACHE ST.
WESLACO, TEXAS 78596

PHONE (956) 968-2422
FAX (956) 969-2011
FIRM No. 10096700

SURVEYED: 5-21-19

DRAWN BY: JR/5-23-19

SCALE: 1"=200'

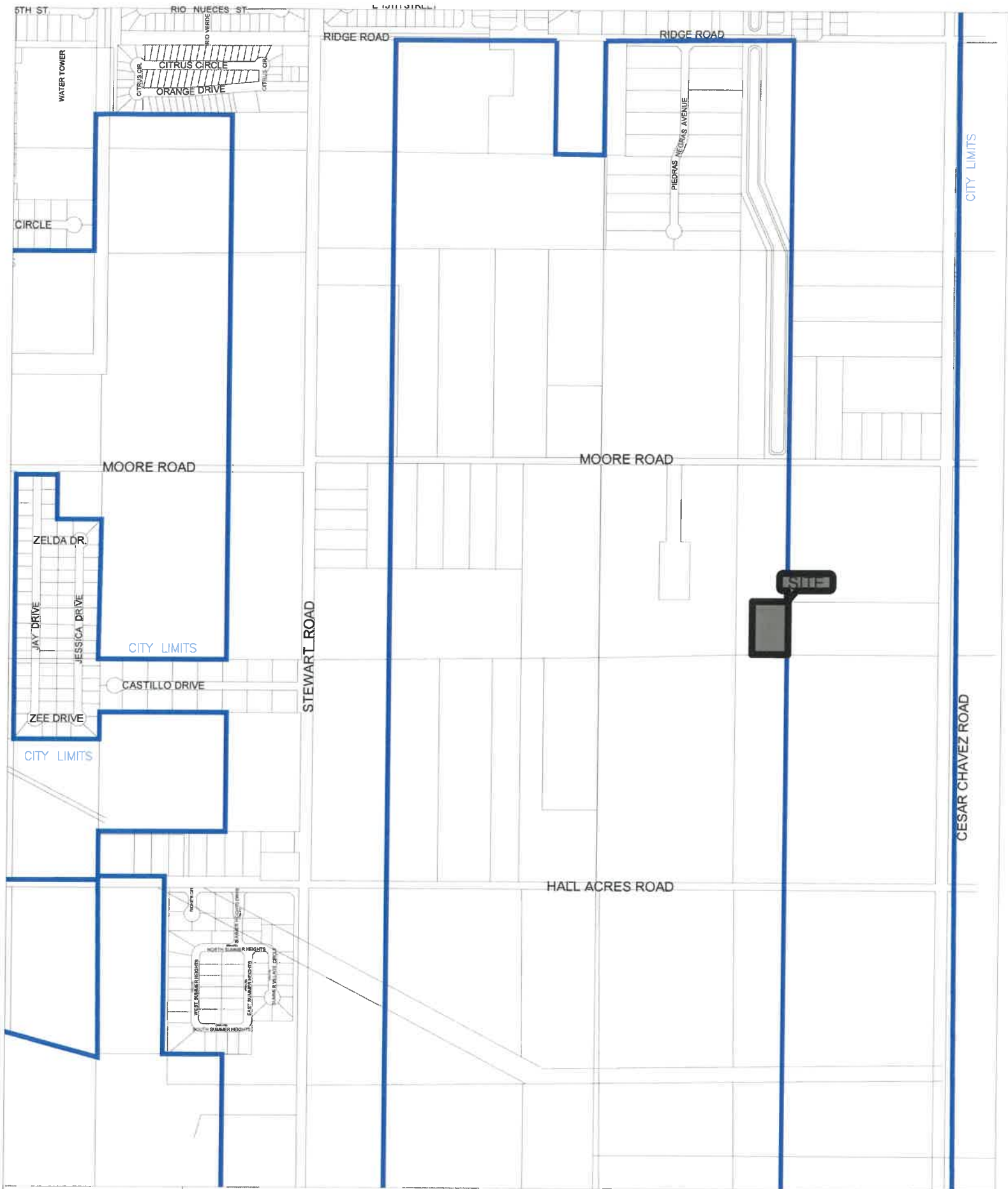
JOB No. 20160

TITLE
COMMITMENT No.

REVISED:

SURVEY IS VALID ONLY IF PRINT HAS ORIGINAL EMBOSSED SEAL OF SURVEYOR OF RECORD.

© COPYRIGHT 2019



Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- Proposed area

Hold a Public Hearing for the Voluntary Annexation Petition of the Proposed Cesar Heights Subdivision being 1.61 acre tract of land out of Lot 4, Block 27, Alamo Land and Sugar Company Subdivision, as per map recorded in Volume 1, Pages 24 thru 26, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas located approximately a quarter of a mile South of Moore Road, along the West side of Cesar Chavez Road.



AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Hold a Public Hearing for the Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) for a property legally described as the West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora Road, as Requested by Tiki Land Company, LLC.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Tiki Land Company LLC. owns an acre tract of land along West Eldora Road. The applicant is proposing to rezone the property into Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) in order to build an apartment complex. There is an existing one-story frame home at site. It is noted that some properties in the surrounding area has multiple dwellings on the same property (small houses or apartments). All these houses were built between the 1970 and 1980.

The surrounding properties consist of mixture of single-family and multi-family uses along the North and South side of Eldora Road.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to twenty-one (21) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received one comment against the application.

RECOMMENDATION:

During the regular meeting on December 19, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the rezoning request with a 6-0 vote.

PREPARED BY:

Roberto Escobar,
Planning Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

MEETING DATES:
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION – 12/19/2019
CITY COMMISSION – 01/14/2020
DATE PREPARED – 01/06/2020

PAGE 1

STAFF REPORT
GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICATION:	Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF)
APPLICANT:	Tiki Land Company, LLC.
AGENT:	N/A
LEGAL:	The West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision
LOCATION:	Located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora Road
LOT/TRACT SIZE:	130.79 feet by 333.10 feet (1.0 acre)
CURRENT USE OF PROPERTY:	Residential Use
PROPOSED USE OF PROPERTY:	Multi-Family Use
EXISTING ZONING:	Single-Family Residence District (R-S)
EXISTING LAND USE/ ADJACENT ZONING:	<u>North</u> – Residential; Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) <u>South</u> – Commercial; General Business District (C-2) <u>East</u> – Residential; Single-Family Residential District (R-S) <u>West</u> – Residential; Single-Family Residence District (R-S)
ACCESS AND CIRCULATION:	This property has access onto Eldora Road.
PUBLIC SERVICES:	Water service will be provided by the North Alamo Water Supply Corporation; sewer will be provided by the City of San Juan.
RECOMMENDATION:	Staff recommends approval of the rezoning request.

EVALUATION AND CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL

Tiki Land Company LLC. owns an acre tract of land along West Eldora Road. The applicant is proposing to rezone the property into Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) in order to build an apartment complex. There is an existing one-story frame home at site. It is noted that some properties in the surrounding area has multiple dwellings on the same property (small houses or apartments). All these houses were built between the 1970 and 1980.

The surrounding properties consist of mixture of single-family and multi-family uses along the North and South side of Eldora Road.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to twenty-one (21) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received one comment against the application.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Location Map
- Aerial Photo
- Zoning Map
- Survey of property
- List of neighboring property owners receiving notice
- Ordinance

FINAL RESOLUTION OF REQUEST & COMMENTS:

P&Z – 12/19/2019 Commissioner Guajardo made a motion to approve the rezoning request as presented by staff. Commissioner Alaniz seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously with a 6-0 vote.

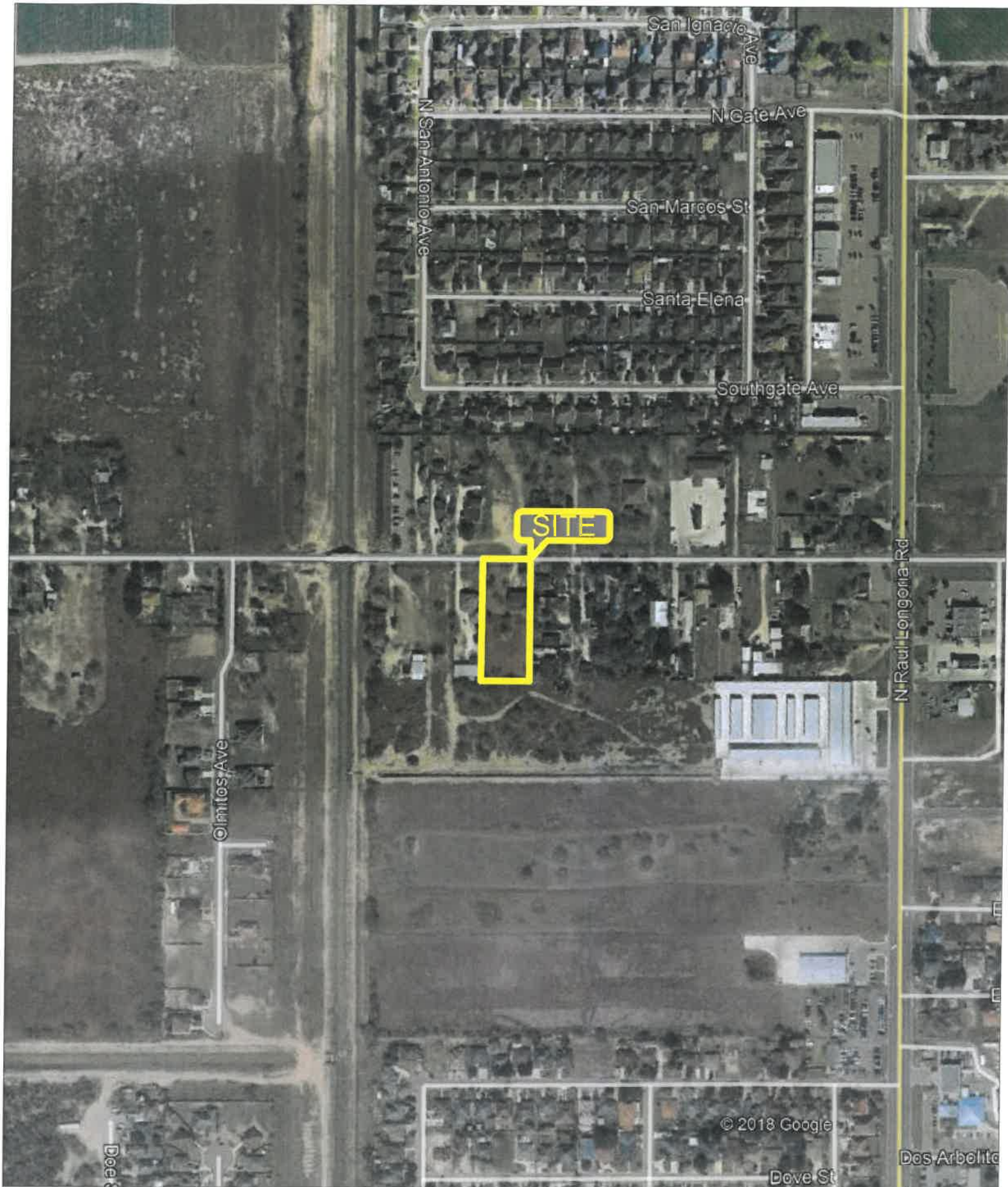
Mr. Escobar said the rezoning request is to convert the property from residential to multi-family district at a property located West of Raul Longoria, along Eldora Road. The advertisement was in the newspaper and letters were mailed out to the surrounding property owners within the 200 foot radius. He said that surrounding properties are non-conforming use because has a couple of houses in one property since the area was outside the city limits of San Juan. An apartment complex is located on the north side of Eldora Road.

Chairwoman Castillo asked if they would need to subdivide the property. Mr. Escobar responded yes, and property owner is aware of that. They will need to comply with parking, drainage and extended utilities to the property.

Commissioner Magallan asked how this property is classified in the future land use map. Mr. Escobar responded it is residential.







Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- Proposed area

Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) for a property legally described as the West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of the Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora, as Requested by Tiki Land Company, LLC.

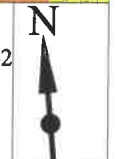


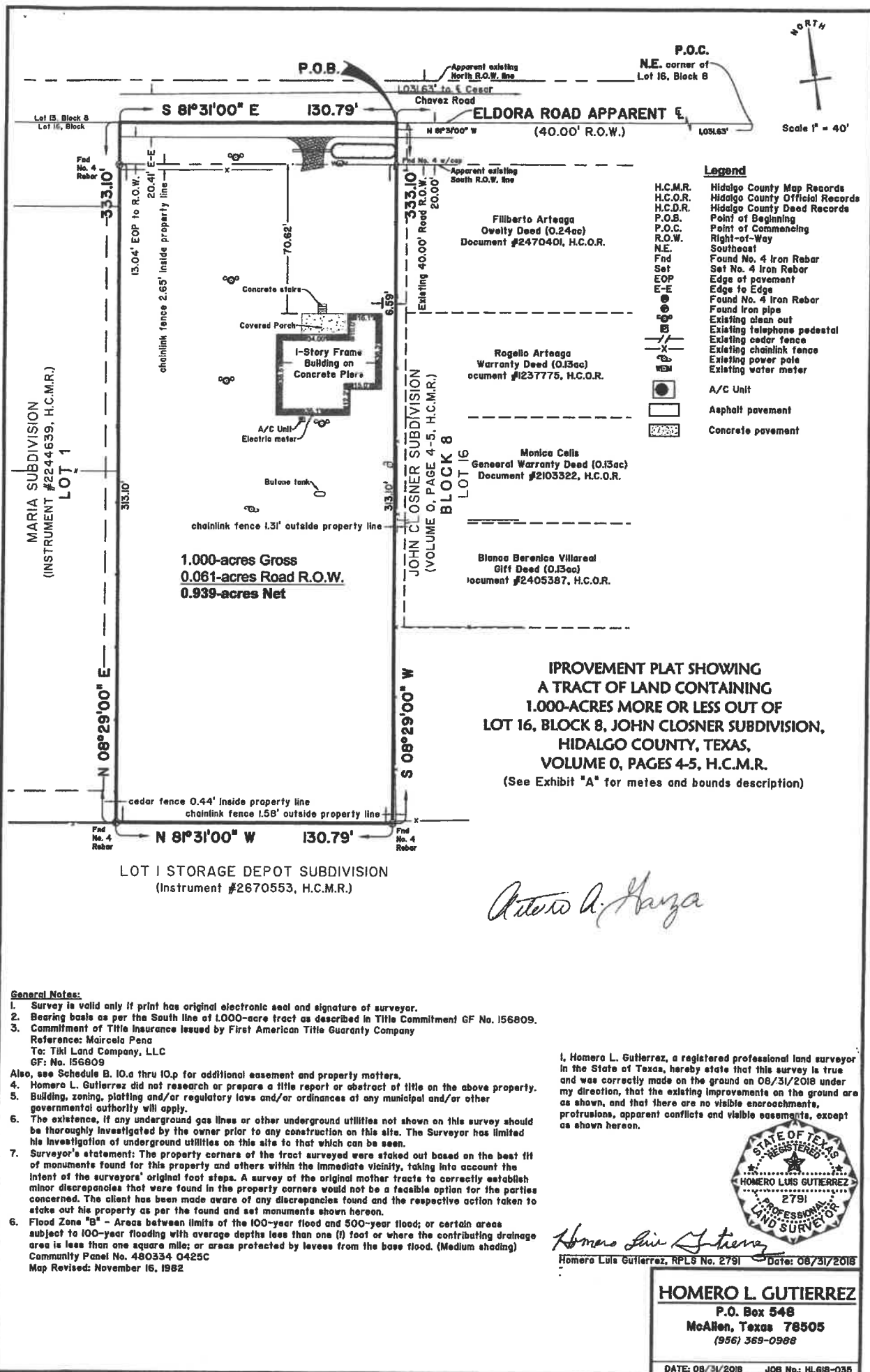


Zoning Districts

Single Family Residential (R-S)	Heavy Commercial (C-3)
Manufactured Home (R-MH)	Light Industrial (I-1)
Multi-Family Residential (R-MF)	Heavy Industrial (I-2)
Neighborhood Commercial (C-1)	Open Space (O)
General Business (C-2)	Exp. Corridor (EC)

Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) for a property legally described as the West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of the Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora, as Requested by Tiki Land Company, LLC.





Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) for a property legally described as the West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora Road, as Requested by Tiki Land Company, LLC.

Tiki Land Company LLC.
711 W. Nolana Avenue, Suite 102-B
McAllen, TX 78504

Castillo, Anel J.
203 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589

PSJA ISD Trustee
P.O. Box 178
Edinburg, TX 78540-0178

Cuevas, Hugo A.
327 W. Kelly
Pharr, TX 78577

Saucedo, Angel and Maria E.
201 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589

Troy Investments Company No. 7 LP.
P.O. Box 3817
Brownsville, TX 78523-3817

Garza, Leroy and Nieves A.
200 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589-4726

Cantu, Jose Ignacio and Maria C.
307 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589-0200

Arguello, Alexis and Mari Carmen
Santana
506 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589

Arteaga, Filiberto
P.O. Box 2653
San Juan, TX 78589

Garza, Ruben E.
208 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589-4726

Arteaga, Rogelio
P.O. Box 1304
San Juan, TX 78589

Castillo, Jesus Jr.
210 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589-4726

Celis, Monica
725 Alturas Ln. Apt #3
Fallbrook, CA 92028-3172

OL Construction LLC.
P.O. Box 1984
San Juan, TX 78589

Villarreal, Blanca B.
P.O. Box 2037
San Juan, TX 78589

Benavidez, Criselda
300 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589

De Leon, Rolando J. and Graciela
P.O. Box 616
San Juan, TX 78589-0616

Gomez, Ada
P.O. Box 251
San Juan, TX 78589-0251

Ojeda, Jose A. and Oralia G.
205 W. Eldora Road
San Juan, TX 78589

Villanueva, Federico Jr. and Evelyn
306 W. Eldora Apt. B
San Juan, TX 78589

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 98-006, THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DISTRICT FROM SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT (R-S) TO MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT (R-MF) FOR A PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS THE WEST 130.79 FEET, OF THE EAST 1,162.42 FEET, OF THE NORTH 330.10 FEET OF LOT 16, BLOCK 8, JOHN CLOSNER SUBDIVISION, LOCATED APPROXIMATELY A QUARTER OF A MILE WEST OF RAUL LONGORIA ROAD, ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF ELDORA ROAD, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS:

Consistent with the City's land use plan as set-forth in the land use map that is a part of the City's Zoning Ordinance, and consistent with the City's intentions of allowing and encouraging multi-family residence district development that generates property taxes, water and sewer revenues and sales tax revenues.

The zoning district of the property legally described as the West 130.79 feet, of the East 1,162.42 feet, of the North 333.10 feet of Lot 16, Block 8, John Closner Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile West of Raul Longoria Road, along the South side of Eldora Road, shall be changed to Single-Family Residence District (R-MF) and the zoning map shall be amended accordingly.

PASSED and **APPROVED** on first reading on the 14th day of January, 2020.

PASSED and **APPROVED** on second and final reading on the ____ day of ____, 2020.

CITY OF SAN JUAN

MARIO GARZA
MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:
Palacios, Garza & Thompson, P.C.

DIANA CAVAZOS
CITY SECRETARY

CITY ATTORNEY

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit to allow “Barrett Auto Gallery” along the Expressway Corridor District (EC) at property located at 411 E. IH 2, legally described as Lot 6, ML Woods #3, as Requested by Jorge Calleja-Barrett.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Mr. Barrett is applying for a Conditional Use Permit to allow “Barrett Auto Gallery” along the Expressway Corridor District (EC), just East of the Mercedes-Benz Dealership. He is proposing to relocate his business from McAllen where has been operating for several years.

The Expressway Corridor District is a special district created to protect uses for properties adjacent to and in the proximity of the US 83/IH 2. The Ordinance was adopted by the City of San Juan on June 2017.

According to the Expressway Corridor District Ordinance 17-13, Section 11.04, all automotive uses needs to apply for a conditional use permit thru the city.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to five (5) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

RECOMMENDATION:

During the regular meeting on January 2, 2020, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the conditional use permit with a 7-0 vote.

PREPARED BY:

Roberto Escobar,
Planning Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

MEETING DATES:
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION – 01/02/2020
CITY COMMISSION – 01/14/2020
DATE PREPARED – 01/06/2020

PAGE 1

STAFF REPORT
GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICATION: Conditional Use Permit to allow “Barrett Auto Gallery” along the Expressway Corridor District (EC).

APPLICANT: Jorge Calleja-Barrett

AGENT: N/A

LEGAL: Lot 6, ML Woods #3

LOCATION: 411 E. IH 2

LOT/TRACT SIZE: 0.60 acre tract

CURRENT USE OF PROPERTY: Commercial Building

**EXISTING LAND USE/
ADJACENT ZONING:** North – Vacant; Expressway Corridor District (EC)
South – Commercial; Expressway Corridor District (EC)
East – Commercial; Expressway Corridor District (EC)
West – Commercial; Expressway Corridor District (EC)

ACCESS AND CIRCULATION: This property has access onto IH 2 (Expressway 83)

PUBLIC SERVICES: Water and sewer services are provided by the City of San Juan.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval subject to comply with the list of requirements attached to this packet.

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
“BARRETT AUTO GALLERY”
JANUARY 14, 2020**

PAGE 2

Mr. Barrett is applying for a Conditional Use Permit to allow “Barrett Auto Gallery” along the Expressway Corridor District (EC), just East of the Mercedes-Benz Dealership. He is proposing to relocate his business from McAllen where has been operating for several years.

The Expressway Corridor District is a special district created to protect uses for properties adjacent to and in the proximity of the US 83/IH 2. The Ordinance was adopted by the City of San Juan on June 2017.

According to the Expressway Corridor District Ordinance 17-13, Section 11.04, all automotive uses needs to apply for a conditional use permit thru the city.

Conditions for a car dealership:

1. Parking lot shall be on side or rear of building.
2. Landscaping shall be provided where large expanses of concrete occur.
3. No loading onto frontage roads, shall be to the side or rear of the building.
4. All driveways connecting with US 83/IH 2 are subject to the TxDOT regulations.
5. The business must comply with the City’s Security Cameras Ordinance.
6. The business must comply with the occupational license and conditional use permits thru the City.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to five (5) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

ATTACHMENTS: Location Map
 Aerial Photo
 Zoning Map
 Section of Ordinance
 List of neighboring property owners receiving notice
 Ordinance

FINAL RESOLUTION OF REQUEST & COMMENTS:

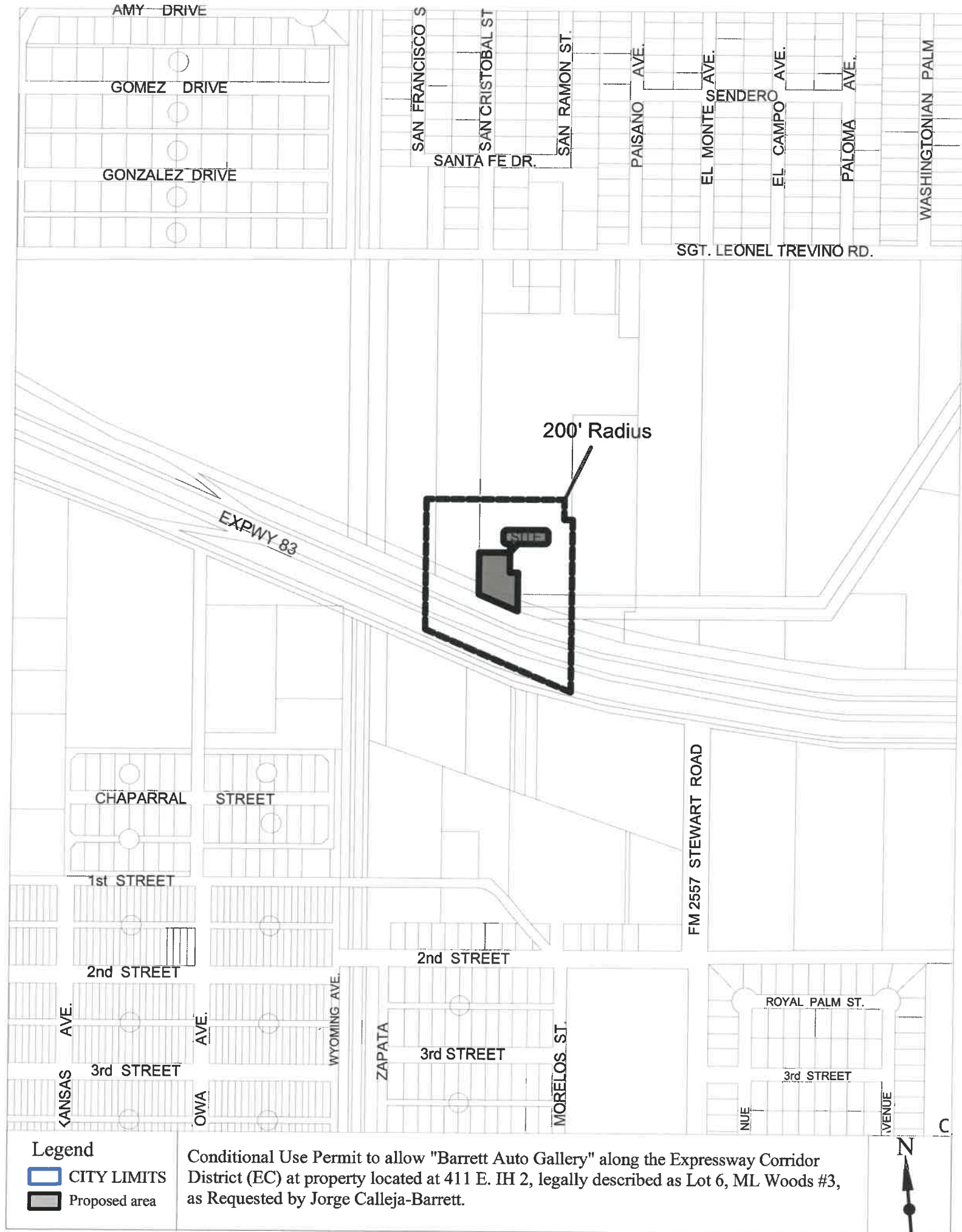
P&Z – 01/02/2020 Commissioner Alaniz made a motion to approve the conditional use permit as presented by staff. Commissioner Magallan seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously with a 7-0 vote.

Mr. Escobar explained that the conditional use permit was submitted by Barrett Auto Gallery located along the Expressway Corridor District. Applicant is proposing to relocate the luxury auto sales dealership from McAllen to San Juan. Property is located East of the Mercedes-Benz Dealership. All car dealerships along Expressway Corridor District require a conditional use permit thru the city. The advertisement was in the newspaper and letters were mailed out to the surrounding property owners within the 200 foot radius. Attached to the packet there are some standard conditions that are required like parking, landscaping, loading/uploading, permits from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for any work along the Expressway, security cameras, occupational and conditional use permit thru the city.

Chairwoman Castillo asked for more lighting in the parking area.



Barrett Auto Gallery in San Juan



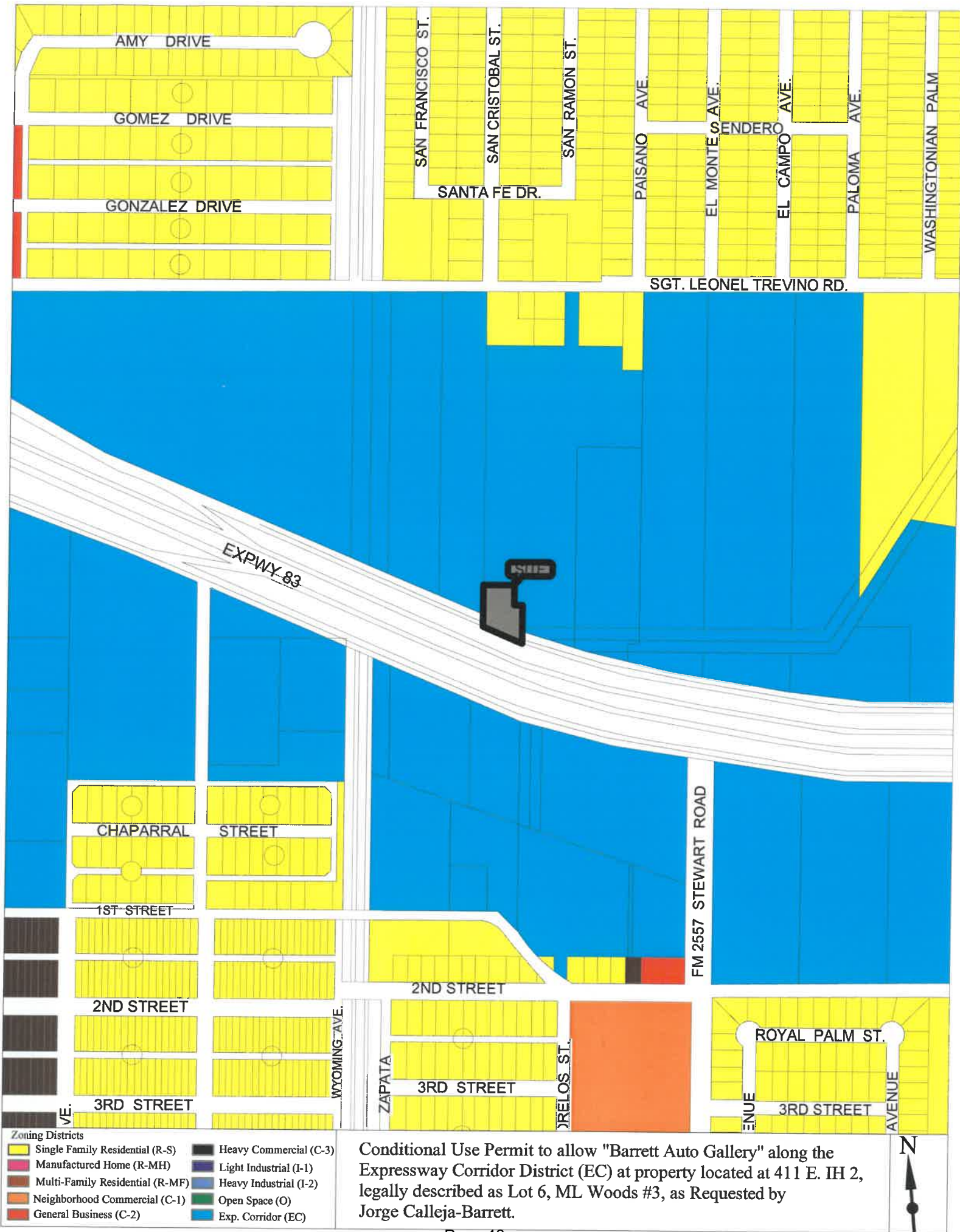


Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- Proposed area

Conditional Use Permit to allow "Barrett Auto Gallery" along the Expressway Corridor District (EC) at property located at 411 E. IH 2, legally described as Lot 6, ML Woods #3, as Requested by Jorge Calleja-Barrett.





SECTION 11.04: ZONING USE CHART:

Uses	Permitted by Right	Conditional Use
	P	C
Automotive		
Automobile, new and preowned sales		C
Automobile, preowned sales		C
Automotive supply		C
Automobile service center		C
New Tire sales and service		C
Vehicle rental		C
Carwash facilities		C
Retail (free standing or in center)		
Antique shop	P	
Bakery, ice cream, or confectionery shop	P	
Cellphone/computer/technology sales and service	P	
Clothing store (men's, ladies', and children's including shoes and other apparel)	P	
Convenience store	P	
Convenience store fuel islands		C
Florist shop	P	
Home furnishings/Furniture store	P	
Hardware store	P	
Hobby shop	P	
Jewelry store	P	
Office equipment sales/service	P	
Paint and wallpaper store	P	
Pharmacy or drugstore	P	
Sporting goods store	P	
Shopping center up to and including 30,000 square feet	P	
Shopping center 30,000 to 75,000 square feet	P	
Shopping center greater than 75,000 square feet		C
Grocery store		C
Big box including grocery and home improvement (over 100,000 square feet)		C
Eating and Drinking Establishments		

Conditional Use Permit to allow "Barrett Auto Gallery" along the Expressway Corridor District (EC) at property located at 411 E. IH 2, legally described as Lot 6, ML Woods #3, as Requested by Jorge Calleja-Barrett.

Texas G&S Investments Incorporate
4403 W. Military Hwy Suite 701
McAllen, TX 78503-8837

Benedetto Holdings Ltd.
510 E. Interstate 2
San Juan, TX 78589-4506

DJP III, LLC.
519 Bentley Mnr.
Shavano Park, TX 78249-2065

Callejas-Barrett, Jorge
411 E. Expressway 83
San Juan, TX 78589

Callejas-Barrett, Jorge
4301 S L Street
McAllen, TX 78503

ORDINANCE NO.

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO
ALLOW "BARRETT AUTO GALLERY" ALONG THE EXPRESSWAY
CORRIDOR DISTRICT (EC) AT 411 E. IH 2, LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS
LOT 6, M.L. WOODS #3, AS PROVIDED IN ARTICLE IV, OF THE ZONING
ORDINANCE, CITY OF SAN JUAN, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS,
PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE;
PROVIDING FOR A CODE DISPOSITION.**

WHEREAS, Jorge Calleja-Barrett has applied for a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV; of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan to allow "Barrett Auto Gallery" along the Expressway Corridor District (EC).

WHEREAS, this type of activity is prohibited by said Zoning Ordinance unless a Conditional Use Permit is granted; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I. That a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan, Texas, be granted to Jorge Calleja-Barrett has applied for a Conditional Use Permit to allow "Barrett Auto Gallery" along the Expressway Corridor District (EC) at 411 E. IH 2, subject to the following conditions:

1. Parking lot shall be on side or rear of building.
2. Landscaping shall be provided where large expanses of concrete occur.
3. No loading onto frontage roads, shall be to the side or rear of the building.
4. All driveways connecting with US 83/IH 2 are subject to the TxDOT regulations.
5. The business must comply with the City's Security Cameras Ordinance.
6. The business must comply with the occupational license and conditional use permits thru the City.

SECTION II. PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE CLAUSE. This Ordinance shall be published in the official newspaper of the City of San Juan, Texas, as provided by law, and shall be and remain in full force and effect from the after said date of publication.

PASSED and **APPROVED** on first reading on the 14th day of January, 2020.

PASSED and **APPROVED** on second and final reading on the ____ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF SAN JUAN

MARIO GARZA, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:
Palacios, Garza & Thompson, P.C.

**DIANA CAVAZOS
CITY SECRETARY**

CITY ATTORNEY

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at “Ann’s Restaurant”, located at 221 W. US Business 83, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 29, San Juan Original Townsite, as Requested by Nadia Baughman.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Ms. Baughman is applying for a conditional use permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at “Ann’s Restaurant” that was established in 1982. The restaurant was remodeling a couple of months ago and owner is proposing to sell alcohol to complement the food served. Alcohol Permit is for On-Premise Consumption only.

The proposed hours to serve alcohol are Monday to Saturday from 12:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. and Sundays from 12:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to nine (9) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

RECOMMENDATION:

During the regular meeting on January 2, 2020, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the conditional use permit with a 7-0 vote.

PREPARED BY:

Roberto Escobar,
Planning Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

MEETING DATES:
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION – 01/02/2020
CITY COMMISSION – 01/14/2020
DATE PREPARED – 01/06/2020

PAGE 1

STAFF REPORT
GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICATION: Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at Ann's Restaurant.

APPLICANT: Nadia Baughman.

AGENT: N/A

LEGAL: Lots 7 and 8, Block 29, San Juan Original Townsite

LOCATION: 221 W. U.S. Business 83

CURRENT USE OF PROPERTY: Restaurant

**EXISTING LAND USE/
ADJACENT ZONING:** North – Commercial; Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1)
South – Commercial; Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1)
East – Commercial; Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1)
West – Commercial; Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1)

ACCESS AND CIRCULATION: This property has access onto U.S. Business 83.

PUBLIC SERVICES: Water and sewer services are provided by the City of San Juan.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval subject to comply with the list of requirements attached to this packet.

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
“ANN’S RESTAURANT”
JANUARY 14, 2020**

PAGE 2

Ms. Baughman is applying for a conditional use permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at “Ann’s Restaurant” that was established in 1982. The restaurant was remodeling a couple of months ago and owner is proposing to sell alcohol to complement the food served. Alcohol Permit is for On-Premise Consumption only.

The proposed hours to serve alcohol are Monday to Saturday from 12:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. and Sundays from 12:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m.

The following are the list of requirements for Ann’s Restaurant:

1. The business must provide parking in accordance with the City off-street parking regulations.
2. The business must comply with the City’s *Security Cameras Ordinance*.
3. Owner agrees to pay an annual fee to the City of San Juan to maintain the Alcohol License, Conditional Use, Occupational License and Health Permits.
4. There shall be no smoking inside the premises at any time.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to nine (9) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

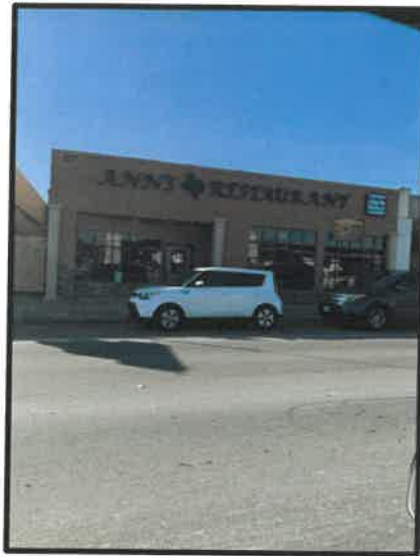
ATTACHMENTS: Location Map
 Aerial Photo.
 Zoning Map
 List of neighboring property owners receiving notice
 Ordinance

FINAL RESOLUTION OF REQUEST & COMMENTS:

P&Z – 01/02/2020 Commissioner Cardenas made a motion to approve the conditional use permit to sell alcohol as presented by staff. Commissioner Guajardo seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously with a 7-0 vote.

Mr. Escobar said that the conditional use permit is to sell alcohol at Ann’s Restaurant for on-premise consumption. The advertisement was in the newspaper and letters were mailed out to the surrounding property owners within the 200 foot radius. The zoning for the property is a Neighborhood Commercial District and applicant can sell alcohol thru the conditional use permit. Attached to the packet there are some conditions like parking, security cameras, pay annual alcohol license thru the city, non-smoking inside the building, occupational, conditional use and health permits.

Commissioner Alaniz asked about the percentage of alcohol that can be sold in the restaurant. Mr. Escobar said that as long the restaurant sells more food because it is not a bar. Chairwoman Castillo asked who checks the alcohol sales; Mr. Escobar responded the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC).



Ann's Restaurant

TMC CHURCH

HCID #2

HCID #2

CENTRAL READY MIX

BUS. 83

LIBERTY PARK

SAN ANTONIO AVENUE

STANDARD AVENUE

SORENSEN
ELEMENTARY

8th STREET

9th STREET

10th STREET

LINCOLN AVENUE

NEBRASKA AVENUE

7th STREET

CITY
HALL

WATER
PLANT

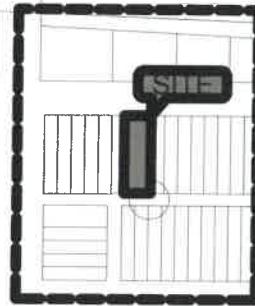
KANSAS AVENUE

KANSAS AVE

4th STREET

RAILROAD

200' Radius

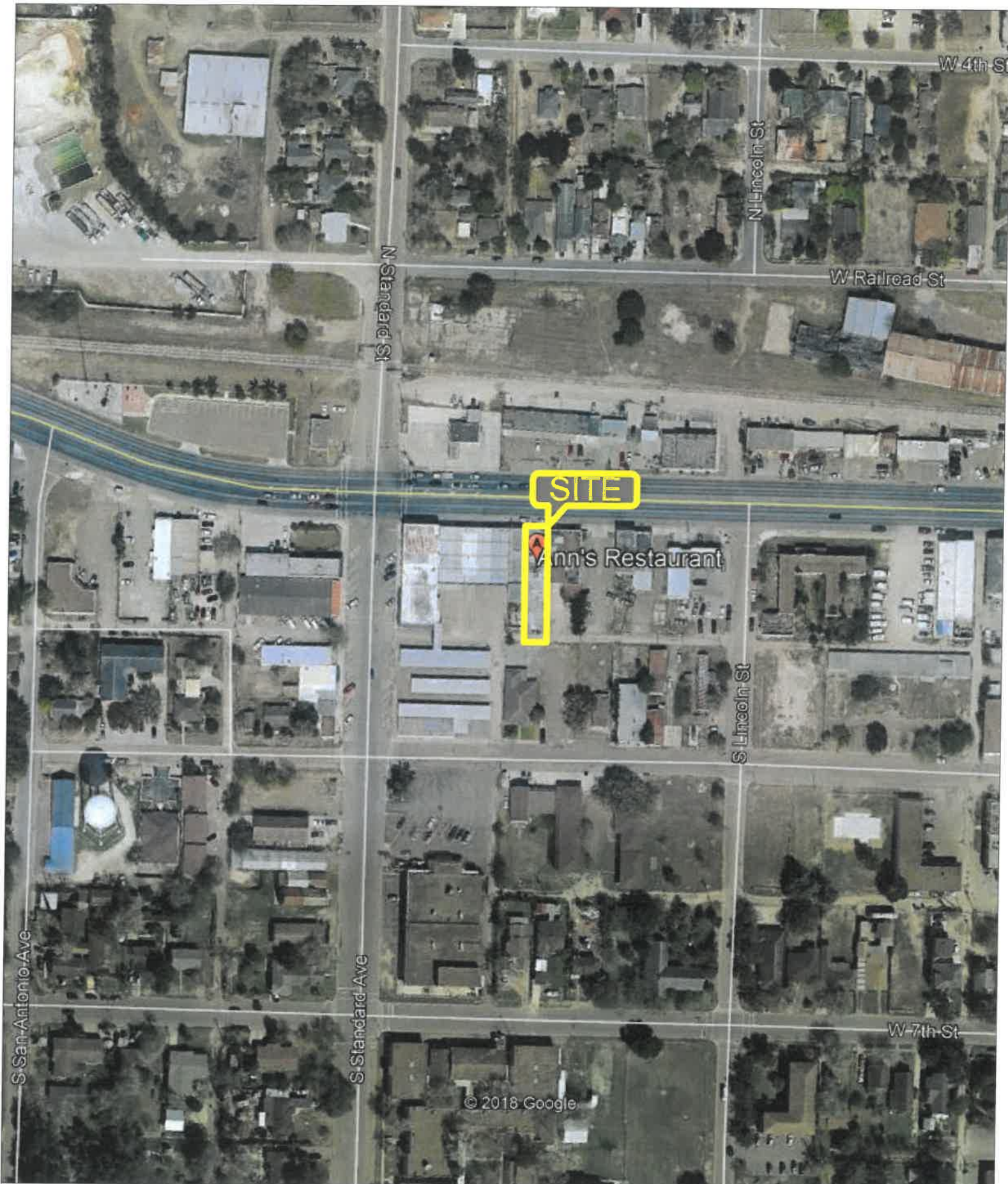


Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- Proposed area

Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at "Ann's Restaurant" located at 221 W. U.S. Business 83, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 29, San Juan Original Townsite, as Requested by Nadia Baughman.



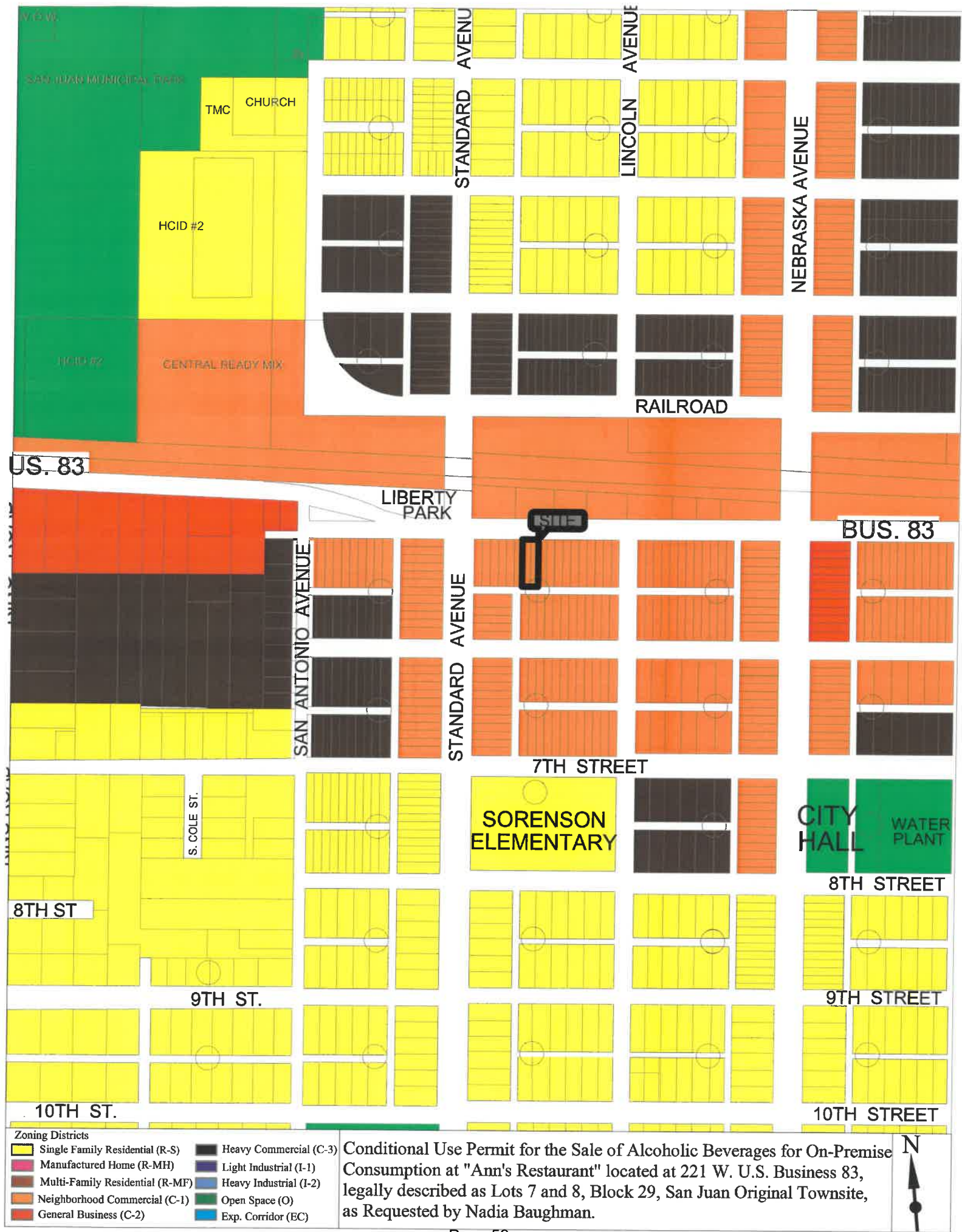


Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- Proposed area

Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at "Ann's Restaurant" located at 221 W. U.S. Business 83, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 29, San Juan Original Townsite, as Requested by Nadia Baughman.





Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at "Ann's Restaurant" located at 221 W. US Business 83, legally described as Lots 7 and 8, Block 29, San Juan Original Townsite, as Requested by Nadia Baughman.

Baughman, Nadia
221 W. U.S. Business 83
San Juan, TX 78589

Texas State Bank
c/o Diana Seale Compass Bank
15 20th Street, Suite 501
Birmingham, AL 35233-2000

Guzman, Enrique G.
P.O. Box 637
Donna, TX 78537

Jimenez, Eric Ismael
305 E. 10th Street
San Juan, TX 78589

De Mange, Robert
P.O. Box 296
San Juan, TX 78589

Isasi, Juan C.
101 E. Warren St.
Pharr, TX 78577-2524

Guajardo, Celestino Jr. and Arturo Sr.
232 W. U.S. Business 83
San Juan, TX 78589

R&B Zuniga Properties, Inc.
306 East 11th Street
San Juan, TX 78589

Zuniga, Brenda
306 East 11th Street
San Juan, TX 78589

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR THE SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (WINE AND BEER) FOR ON-PREMISE CONSUMPTION AT "ANN'S RESTAURANT" LOCATED AT 221 W. US BUSINESS 83, LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS LOTS 7 AND 8, BLOCK 29, SAN JUAN ORIGINAL TOWNSITE, AS PROVIDED IN ARTICLE IV, OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE, CITY OF SAN JUAN, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE; PROVIDING FOR A CODE DISPOSITION.

WHEREAS, Nadia Baughman has applied for a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV; of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (wine and beer) for On-Premise Consumption at "Ann's Restaurant".

WHEREAS, this type of activity is prohibited by said Zoning Ordinance unless a Conditional Use Permit is granted; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I. That a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan, Texas, be granted to Nadia Baughman has applied for a Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at "Ann's Restaurant" located at 221 W. US Business 83, subject to the following conditions:

1. The business must provide parking in accordance with the City off-street parking regulations.
2. The business must comply with the City's *Security Cameras Ordinance*.
3. Owner agrees to pay an annual fee to the City of San Juan to maintain the Alcohol License, Conditional Use, Occupational License and Health Permits.
4. There shall be no smoking inside the premises at any time.

SECTION II. PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE CLAUSE. This Ordinance shall be published in the official newspaper of the City of San Juan, Texas, as provided by law, and shall be and remain in full force and effect from the after said date of publication.

PASSED and APPROVED on first reading on the 14th day of January, 2020.

PASSED and APPROVED on second and final reading on the ____ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF SAN JUAN

MARIO GARZA, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:
Palacios, Garza & Thompson, P.C.

**DIANA CAVAZOS
CITY SECRETARY**

CITY ATTORNEY

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at the proposed “Embajada Aztlán Restaurant” located at 3014 N. Raul Longoria Road, legally described as Lot 6, Northgate Manor Subdivision Phase 1, as Requested by Juan Oscar Chavarin.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Mr. Chavarin is applying for a conditional use permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at the proposed “Embajada Aztlán Restaurant” that was recently built. The proposed restaurant is located in a commercial plaza, where Taqueria La Curva is located. He is proposing to sell alcohol to complement the food served.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to nineteen (19) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

RECOMMENDATION:

During the regular meeting on January 2, 2020, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the conditional use permit with a 7-0 vote.

PREPARED BY:

Roberto Escobar,
Planning Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

MEETING DATES:
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION – 01/02/2020
CITY COMMISSION – 01/14/2020
DATE PREPARED – 01/06/2020

PAGE 1

STAFF REPORT
GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICATION: Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at Embajada Aztlán Restaurant.

APPLICANT: Juan Oscar Chavarin

AGENT: N/A

LEGAL: Lot 6, Northgate Manor Subdivision Phase 1

LOCATION: 3014 N. Raul Longoria Road

CURRENT USE OF PROPERTY: Restaurant

**EXISTING LAND USE/
ADJACENT ZONING:** North – Commercial; General Business District (C-2)
South – Commercial; General Business District (C-2)
East – Commercial; General Business District (C-2)
West – Residential; Single-Family Residence District (R-S)

ACCESS AND CIRCULATION: This property has access onto Raul Longoria Road.

PUBLIC SERVICES: Water service is provided by the North Alamo Water Supply Corporation and sewer is provided by the City of San Juan.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval subject to comply with the list of requirements attached to this packet.

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
“EMBAJADA AZTLAN RESTAURANT”
JANUARY 14, 2020**

PAGE 2

Mr. Chavarin is applying for a conditional use permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at the proposed “Embajada Aztlan Restaurant” that was recently built. The proposed restaurant is located in a commercial plaza, where Taqueria La Curva is located. He is proposing to sell alcohol to complement the food served.

The following are the list of requirements for Ann’s Restaurant:

1. The business must provide parking in accordance with the City off-street parking regulations.
2. The business must comply with the City’s *Security Cameras Ordinance*.
3. Owner agrees to pay an annual fee to the City of San Juan to maintain the Alcohol License, Conditional Use, Occupational License and Health Permits.
4. There shall be no smoking inside the premises at any time.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to nineteen (19) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

ATTACHMENTS:

Location Map
Aerial Photo
Zoning Map
Site Plan
List of neighboring property owners receiving notice
Ordinance

FINAL RESOLUTION OF REQUEST & COMMENTS:

P&Z – 01/02/2020 Commissioner Alaniz made a motion to approve the conditional use permit to sell alcohol as presented by staff. Commissioner Perez seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously with a 7-0 vote.

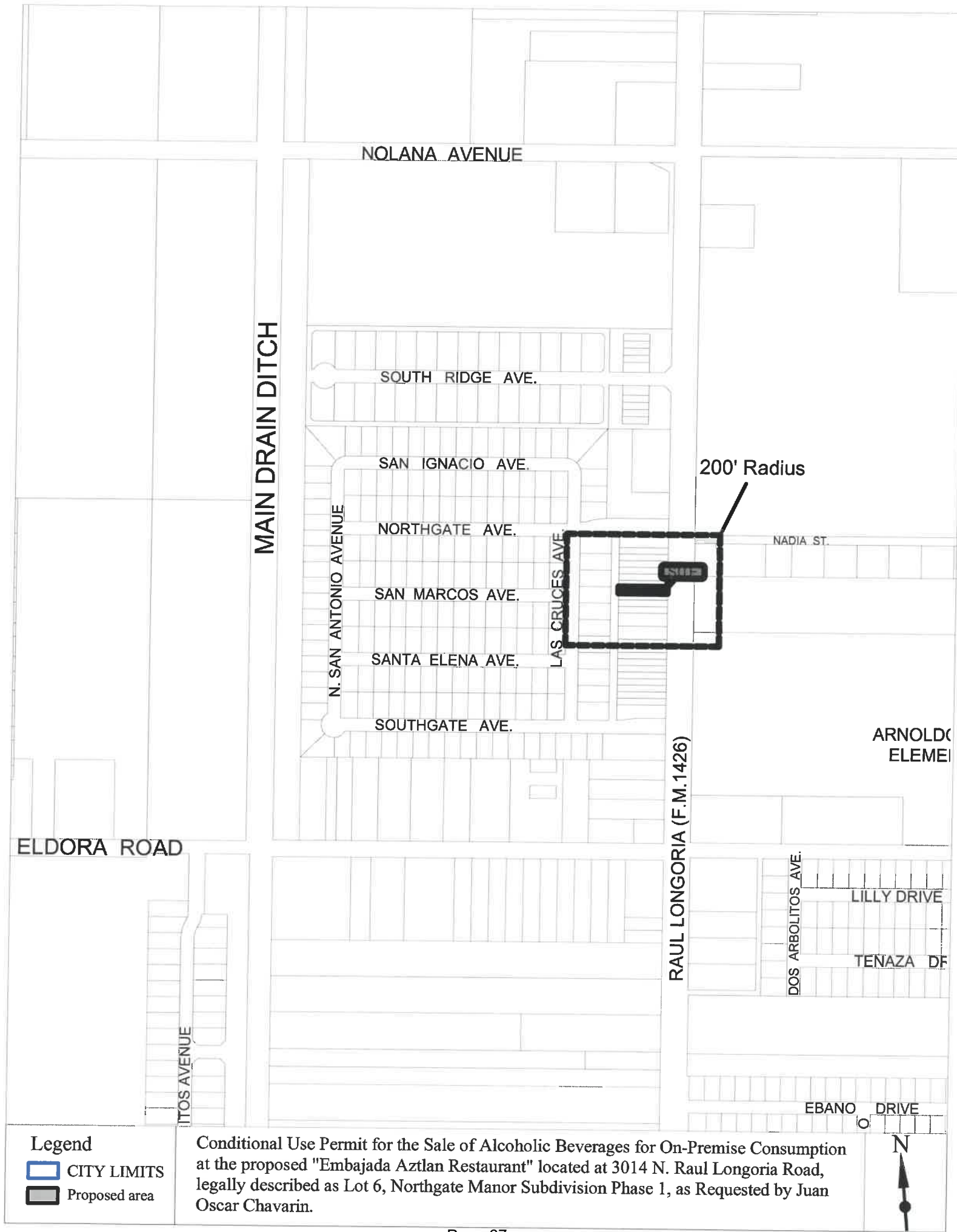
Mr. Escobar stated that conditional use permit is to sell alcohol at the proposed “Embajada Aztlan Restaurant”. The advertisement was in the newspaper and letters were mailed out to the surrounding property owners within the 200 foot radius. Property is zoned as General Business District and is at the commercial plaza where Taqueria La Curva is located. Attached to the packet there are some conditions like security cameras, pay annual alcohol license thru the city, non-smoking inside the building, occupational, conditional use and health permits.

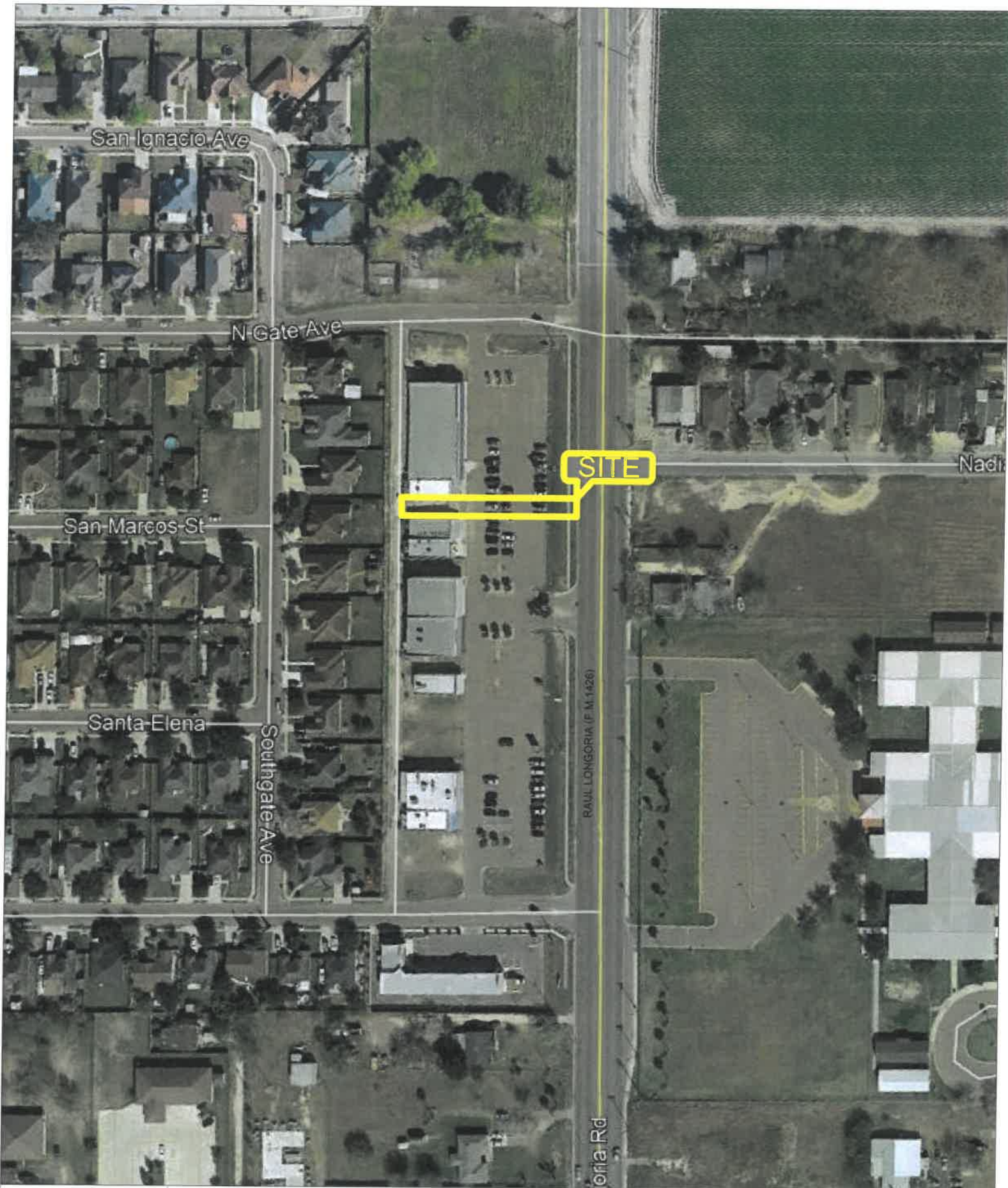
Commissioner Alaniz asked if they can establish the operation hours since it is located in front of a school.

Juan O. Chavarin, applicant, said that they understand that they need to sell more food than alcohol as the alcohol will be a complement to the food only. They will be only selling one or two drinks only since it is a restaurant. Operation hours are from: 7:00 am to 10:00 pm, Saturdays, 7:00 am to 12:00 pm and Sundays 10:00 am to 9:00 pm.



Proposed Site



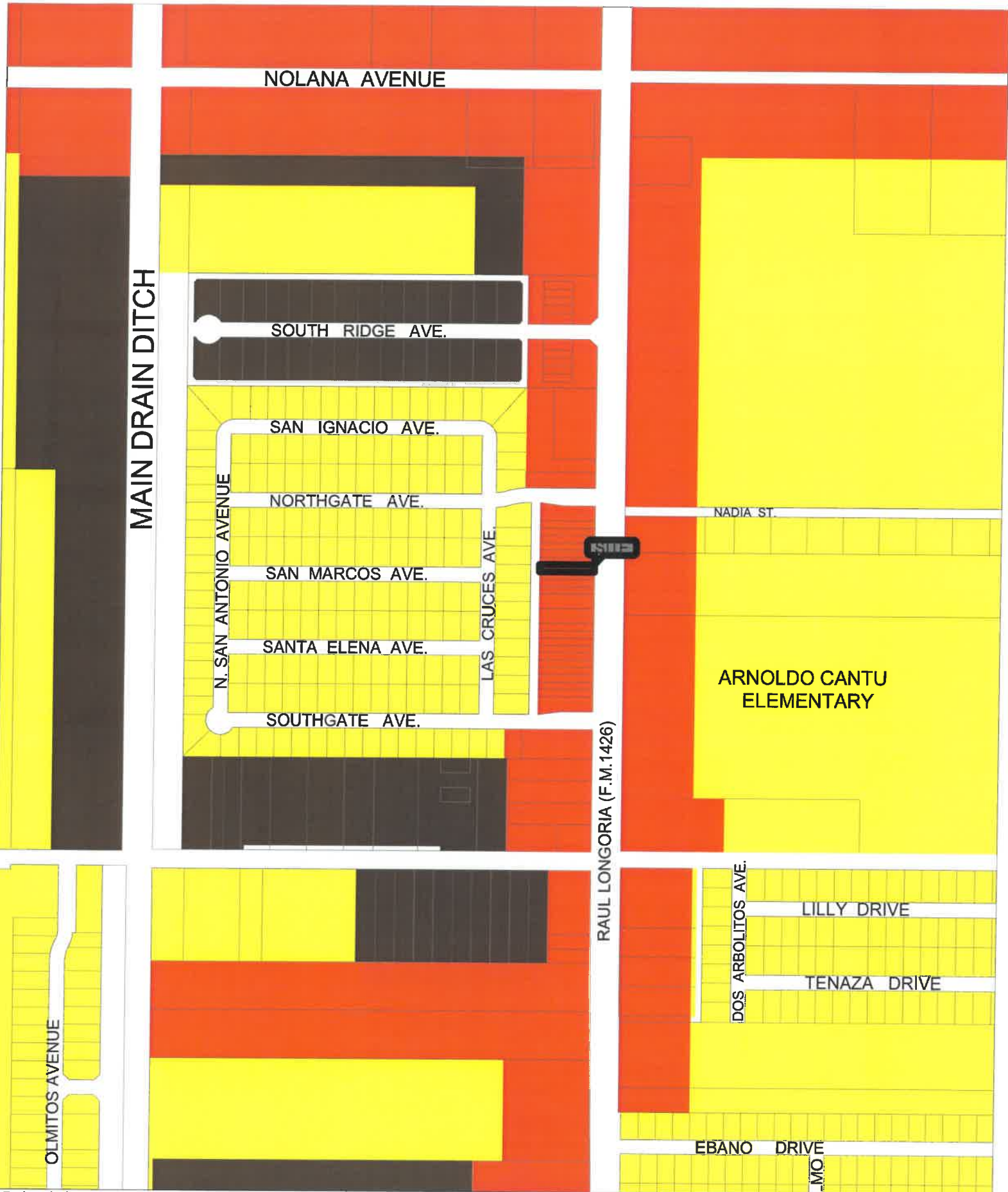


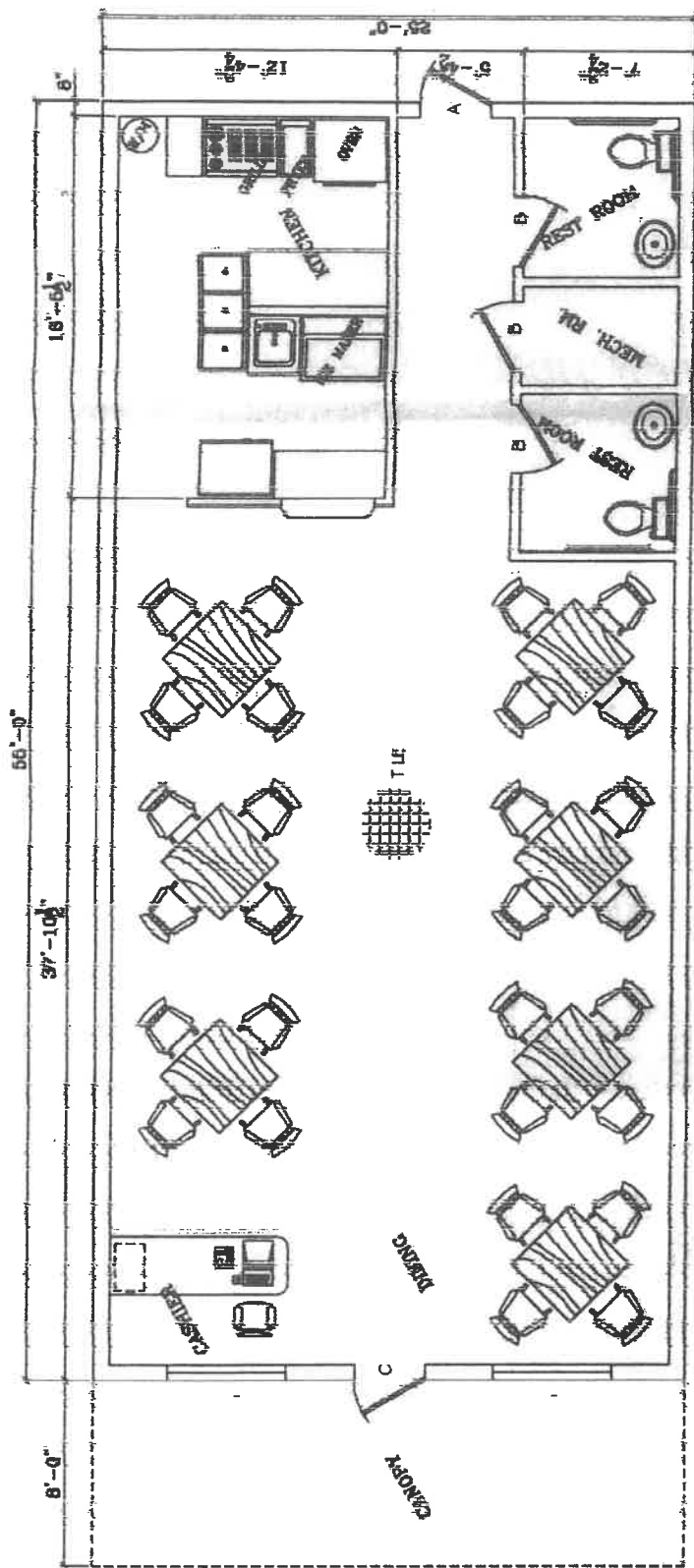
Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- Proposed area

Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at the proposed "Embajada Aztlan Restaurant" located at 3014 N. Raul Longoria Road, legally described as Lot 6, Northgate Manor Subdivision Phase 1, as Requested by Juan Oscar Chavarin.







PLAN NOTES

1. VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS, DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS.
2. PERFORM ALL WORK IN COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS.
3. COORDINATE AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY BLOCKING, SHIMS AND BACKING FOR FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES.
4. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, CIVIL, LANDSCAPE AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
5. PROVIDE 2x FIRE STOPPING PER UBC.
6. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SHEAR WALL LOCATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS- TYP. (SEE SHEET No. 2 FOR WALL LEGEND)
7.
 - A. EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF FINISH (F.O.F.), OR FACE OF CONCRETE (F.O.C.), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLAN- INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE OF STUDS & FACE OF STUDS AT OPNG. (ROUGH OPENINGS) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.
 - B. WRAP BACK OF F.E.C. W/ (2) LAYERS OF G.B.- TYP. FOR FIRE RATING OR ACoustICAL RATING INTEGRITY.

SCALE: 1/4"

FLOORPL

1375 SQUARE
880
245
106
144

Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at the proposed "Embajada Aztlar Restaurant" located at 3014 N. Raul Longoria Road, legally described as Lot 6, Northgate Manor Subdivision Phase 1, as Requested by Juan Oscar Chavarin.

Chavarin, Teresa M.
Juan Oscar Chavarin
717 Westgreen Circle
Alamo, TX 78516-3753

Estrada, Ruben Jr. and Maria G.
3004 Las Cruces
San Juan, TX 78589

Devcon Properties, LTD.
P.O. Box 1847
Edinburg, TX 78540-1847

Hernandez, Rodolfo and Erica
3008 Las Cruces
San Juan, TX 78589

New Image Institute of
Cosmetology LLC.
8604 Las Palmas Drive
Pharr, TX 78577-7906

Plascencia, Jose Jr.
3012 Las Cruces
San Juan, TX 78589

KAJF Properties, LTD.
P.O. Box 607
Alamo, TX 78516-0607

Marrufo, Sergio O. and Neira G.
Guzman
3016 Las Cruces
San Juan, TX 78589

Cantu, Manuel Gonzalez and Rosa
3010 N. Raul Longoria Road
San Juan, TX 78589-3676

Salinas, Brianda Yajaira
3100 Las Cruces
San Juan, TX 78589

Cantu, Jose G.
3010 N. Raul Longoria Road
San Juan, TX 78589-3676

Ramirez, Natalia
3104 Las Cruces
San Juan, TX 78589

JRV Valley Investments, LLC.
3006 N. Raul Longoria Road
San Juan, TX 78589-3676

Martinez, Alonzo and Blanca
801 E. Minnesota Rd.
San Juan, TX 78589

Cantu, Nicolas C. and Martha N.
1111 Sioux Road
Alamo, TX 78516-7253

Acosta, Bertha G.
P.O. Box 2788
San Juan, TX 78589

Galiccia, Alonso
1307 Mayfair Street
San Juan, TX 78589-2020

PSJA School District
P.O. Box Y
Pharr, TX 78577

Monsivais, Yolanda and Teodoro
F. Estudillo Jr.
3000 Las Cruces
San Juan, TX 78589

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR THE SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (WINE AND BEER) FOR ON-PREMISE CONSUMPTION AT "EMBAJADA AZTLAN RESTAURANT" LOCATED AT 3014 N. RAUL LONGORIA ROAD, LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS LOT 6, NORTHGATE MANOR SUBDIVISION PHASE 1, AS PROVIDED IN ARTICLE IV, OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE, CITY OF SAN JUAN, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE; PROVIDING FOR A CODE DISPOSITION.

WHEREAS, Juan Oscar Chavarin has applied for a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV; of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages (wine and beer) for On-Premise Consumption at "Embajada Aztlan Restaurant".

WHEREAS, this type of activity is prohibited by said Zoning Ordinance unless a Conditional Use Permit is granted; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I. That a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan, Texas, be granted to Juan Oscar Chavarin has applied for a Conditional Use Permit for the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages for On-Premise Consumption at "Embajada Aztlan Restaurant" located at 3014 N. Raul Longoria Road, subject to the following conditions:

1. The business must provide parking in accordance with the City off-street parking regulations.
2. The business must comply with the City's *Security Cameras Ordinance*.
3. Owner agrees to pay an annual fee to the City of San Juan to maintain the Alcohol License, Conditional Use, Occupational License and Health Permits.
4. There shall be no smoking inside the premises at any time.

SECTION II. PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE CLAUSE. This Ordinance shall be published in the official newspaper of the City of San Juan, Texas, as provided by law, and shall be and remain in full force and effect from the after said date of publication.

PASSED and APPROVED on first reading on the 14th day of January, 2020.

PASSED and APPROVED on second and final reading on the ____ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF SAN JUAN

MARIO GARZA, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:
Palacios, Garza & Thompson, P.C.

DIANA CAVAZOS
CITY SECRETARY

CITY ATTORNEY

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Consider Nomination for the City of San Juan to the 2020 Rio Grande Walk of Fame, as Requested by the City of Hidalgo.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City of San Juan has participated in the Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame since 2005. The City has participated every year since then and the time has come for the city to nominate a representative for 2020. The Rio Grande Walk of Fame at the Hidalgo State Farm Arena was created as part of the 2005 BorderFest Festivals. The City of Hidalgo and the Hidalgo's BorderFest Committee created the Rio Grande Walk of Fame at the Hidalgo State Farm Arena. New Inductees in the Walk of Fame will be unveiled during the 2020 Hidalgo's BorderFest. The Rio Grande Valley "Walk of Fame" celebrates the life the achievements, and the significant civic contributions of individuals that have made a difference in the Rio Grande Valley of South Texas.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the nomination of an outstanding individual from the city of San Juan.

PREPARED BY:

Diana Cavazos, City
Secretary

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame

Payne Arena

Hidalgo, Texas

2020

Introduction

The City of Hidalgo and Hidalgo's BorderFest Committee created the Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame at the Payne Arena as part of the 2005 BorderFest "A Salute to the Rio Grande Valley." New inductees in the walk will be unveiled during the 2020 Hidalgo's BorderFest festivities. The Rio Grande Valley "Walk of Fame" celebrates the life the achievements, and the significant civic contributions of individuals that have made a difference in the Rio Grande Valley. People from all walks of life are inducted into the Walk. The walk celebrates the life, achievements and significant civic contributions of outstanding men and women to communities in the Rio Grande Valley and South Texas.

Selection Process

The Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame Commission will make the final selection for inductions into the Walk. The commission includes key people from the Rio Grande Valley. Representatives from local libraries, arts organizations, media journalists and other citizens with an informed understanding of the Rio Grande Valley cultural heritage will serve on the commission. The previous groups of inductees include one person selected by every City Council in the Rio Grande Valley and one person selected by each Chamber in the Rio Grande Valley each year. In addition, the previous groups also include persons selected by the Hidalgo's BorderFest Committee and the City of Hidalgo. Additional persons will be inducted and recognized during BorderFest each year. Any individual previously nominated into the Walk of Fame cannot be considered for re-nomination. To avoid any duplications attached please find a copy of all the previous inductees. The Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame is now a local landmark that bears the names of President George W. Bush, Senator Kay Bailey Hutchinson, Governor Rick Perry, Despierta America Host Fernando Arau, Singers Lupita D'Alessio, Laura Flores, Ninel Conde, and multi-Grammy Award winner Ramon Ayala y sus Bravos del Norte, George Strait, among many other distinguished persons.

Nomination Criteria

Submit the name, date and place of birth, and a short history or autobiography of the person you wish to nominate. Include the Rio Grande Valley connection, life achievements and a description of his or her contributions to the community. A biography may be submitted in lieu of the nomination forms.

Anyone may participate in the nomination process. Simply complete the Walk of Fame nomination form, which would include facts and contributions the person has made to the Rio Grande Valley. Please send to:

Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame Commission
704 East Ramon Ayala Drive
Hidalgo, Texas 78557
(956) 843-2286
(956) 843-2317 Fax
Email address: mcabrera@cityofhidalgo.net
Attention: Maggie Cabrera
Rio Grande Valley Walk of Fame
Nomination Form



2020

Nominee _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone # (Day) _____ (Evening) _____ (Cell) _____
Business Association / Organization _____ Title _____
E-Mail Address _____

(Email: Where we can contact the Inductee or Inductee's family if there's any missing information required. Pictures of the event will be forwarded to the email or email's provided.)

Can a picture or scanned picture of the Inductee be provided: _____ Yes _____ No _____ If; so please submit with your nomination forms or via email to: mcabrera@cityofhidalgo.net

Date of Birth _____ Still Living Yes _____ No _____ Date of Death _____

If person is deceased please provide a contact name of the deceased family member whom we may contact should we need any further information.

Contact Name _____ Email: _____ Telephone # _____

Born in Rio Grande Valley Yes _____ No _____

There will be a slide show of all of the inductees being awarded so; please scan and email me a picture along with the nomination forms of your inductee.

Did this person spend most of his/her life in Rio Grande Valley or Texas? Yes _____ No _____
How many years? _____

What contribution has this nominee made to your Community, the Rio Grande Valley or Texas?

What impact has this nominee's work had on the Community, Rio Grande Valley or Texas?

Page 1 of 3

Nomination form Due: January 10, 2020

List Nominee's Community or Volunteer Work.

List Nominee’s participation in Civic or Non-Profit Organizations.

List Nominee’s Family Information. (Spouse Name or Significant Other, Child/Children’s names, Mother and Father)

List Nominee’s Professional Organization Affiliations.

Describe how this nominee has gone above and beyond the call of duty in their work for the community.

Nomination form Due: January 10, 2020

Are there other indicators of the nominee’s achievements not listed previously? (Honors, Memberships, Recognition, Awards, Publications, etc.)

Nominator Organization _____

Contact Person _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # (Day) _____ (Evening) _____ (Cell) _____

Business Association / Organization _____ Title _____

E-Mail Address _____

_____ Nominator's Signature	_____ Title	_____ Nominator's Signature	_____ Title
_____ Nominator's Signature	_____ Title	_____ Nominator's Signature	_____ Title
_____ Nominator's Signature	_____ Title	_____ Nominator's Signature	_____ Title

Nomination form Due: January 10, 2020

2019 Isabel De La Rosa Forquer
 2018 Socorro R. Medina
 2017 Andrew “Andy” Espinoza+
 2016 Carmen West Cortez
 2015 Rick Cano
 2014 Odie Carden
 2013 Father Arturo F. Escobedo
 2012 Irma Chavez
 2011 Roel Landa Jr.
 2010 Eleazar Escobedo
 2009 Ricardo Chavez
 2008 Diana Martinez
 2007 Victor Perez
 2006 Rudy Villarreal
 2005 Francisco “907” Sandoval

2019 Imelda Alvarez Gonzalez
 2018 Melina Lerma
 2017 Father Jose Rene Angel
 2016 Richard Wright
 2015 John Kautsch
 2014 Mark J. Eby
 2013 Carrol Moering
 2012 Gloria Espinosa
 2011 Rolando Espinoza
 2010 Bob Acosta
 2009 Keith Hackland
 2006 Arturo Espinosa
 2005 Albert Garcia

City of Alton

2019 Sherilyn D. Dahlberg
 2018 Miguel Barboza
 2017 Roberto Elizondo Jr.
 2016 Alejandro Perez
 2015 Juan Olivarez
 2014 Tommy Thompson+
 2013 Emilio Cantu Jr.
 2012 San Juanita Zamora +
 2011 Carla Garza
 2010 Manuel De La Garza +
 2009 Transito Vargas
 2008 Arturo R. Galvan Jr.
 2007 Felipe Gomez

Alton Chamber of Commerce

2019 Felix Chavez
 2018 Carlos Vela
 2017 Ricardo Gonzalez
 2016 Leandro Garcia
 2015 Manuel “Memo” De La Garza
 2014 Sylvia Vela
 2013 Richard Arevalo
 2012 Arturo Galvan Sr.
 2011 Calixto Hernandez
 2010 Ricardo Garza
 2009 Humberto Salinas Sr. +
 2008 Salvador Vela

City of Brownsville

2017 Luis Alberto Castillo
 2013 Pete Gonzalez
 2012 Dr. Rose M. Z. Gowen
 2011 Edward C. Camarillo
 2010 Ricardo Longoria Jr.
 2009 Charles Atkinson
 2007 Eddie Trevino Jr.
 2006 Blanca S. Vela
 2005 Senator Eddie Lucio

Brownsville Chamber of Commerce

2018 Claudia Cantu-Grimaldo
 2017 Olga Emilia Gonzalez
 2014 S. Mark Roberts
 2013 Carl S. Chilton Jr.
 2012 John Wood
 2011 Father Armand Mathew
 2010 Rene Capistran
 2009 Maribel M. Baca
 2008 Fred W. Rusteberg
 2007 Traci Wickett
 2006 Reba Cardenas McNair
 2005 William Hudson

City of Donna

2019 Aniceto Santana
 2016 Norma G. Garcia
 2013 Michael Flores
 2012 Filogonio A. Sandoval
 2011 Jose Guadalupe Garza +
 2010 David S. Simmons
 2009 Dr. Celestino Avila
 2008 Miles W. Boyce+
 2007 Oscar G. Adame
 2006 Mr. Isabel Infante+
 2005 Pedro L. Ayala

Donna Tourist Information Center/Donna

Hooks Fletcher Museum

2019 Forrest L. “Champ” Jones +
 2018 Barbara Crockett
 2017 Nobumasa Happy Kitayama +
 2016 Donna Hooks Fletcher+
 2015 Joe A. Segura
 2014 Melinda Sandoval Saucedo
 2013 Simon Saucedo
 2012 Earl Scott
 2011 Viola Jimenez De Reyna
 2010 Roberto Lugo
 2008 Ricardo V. Rios
 2007 Estela Villegas
 2006 Adan Hernandez
 2005 Hilda R. Adame

Delta Area Chamber of Commerce

2005 Los Hermanos Layton

City of Edinburg

2019 Richard R. Molina
 2018 Dr. Alison Garza
 2017 Dr. Peter Dabrowski
 2016 Judge Toribio "Terry" Palacios
 2015 Ramiro Garza Jr.
 2014 Dr. Robert Nelsen
 2013 Richard H. Garcia
 2012 Noe Garza +
 2011 Alfonso Rene Ramirez +
 2010 Ciro Trevino
 2009 Shawn M. Snider
 2005 Charlie Rankin

Edinburg Chamber of Commerce

2019 Sabrina Walker Hernandez
 2018 Dr. E. Linda Villarreal
 2017 Mukund "Mike" Govind
 2016 Letty Gonzalez
 2015 Byron Jay Lewis
 2014 Johnny Rodriguez
 2013 Bob & Janet Vackar
 2012 Cris M. Torres
 2011 Doug Martin
 2010 Lionel Aron Pena Sr.
 2009 Cullen R. Looney
 2008 Elva Jackson Garza
 2007 Robert Gandy III
 2006 Alfred Andrew Martin
 2005 Lucille De La Garza

City of Elsa

2016 Eliazar "Eli" Rodriguez
 2009 Dr. Rene Rodriguez
 2008 Arturo C. Trevino

Edcouch, Elsa, La Villa Chamber of Commerce

2010 Frances S. Rocha
 2009 Robert Capello Sr.
 2008 Mary Pena Moreno
 2007 Jose Borrego
 2006 Dr. Ricardo R. Gonzalez

City of Granjeno

2019 Ramiro B. Garza
 2018 Hortencia O. Guzman+
 2017 Mr. & Mrs. Juan and Delia Mendoza
 2016 Mr. & Mrs. Eulogio & Ara De Rueda III (Pacho & Ara)
 2015 Guadalupe+ & Maria Rendon
 2014 Esperanza Avila
 2013 Alberto "Maga" Magallan Sr.
 2012 Gloria Garza
 2011 Manuel Olivarez Sr. +
 2010 Maria Isabel Garza
 2010 Santos Graciela Garza
 2009 Vicente Garza Sr.
 2008 Yvette Cabrera Prevot
 2007 Manuel Olivarez Jr.
 2006 Rafael Garza
 2005 Lupita Segura+

Delta Area Chamber of Commerce

2005 Los Hermanos Layton

City of Harlingen

2019 William M. Reagan
 2018 Jesse Robles
 2017 Robert R. Farris
 2009 Jim Solis
 2007 David E. Allex
 2006 Matt E. Gorges
 2005 Col. H. William (Bill) Card

Harlingen Chamber of Commerce

2019 Bryan E. Burke
 2018 Robert W. Shepard
 2017 Edward Joseph Sokolosky
 2016 Mr. & Mrs. Juan & Connie Salas
 2010 Ruthie Ewers
 2008 Alan Johnson
 2007 R.K. (Randy) Whittington
 2006 Salomon Maldonado
 2005 Frank N. Boggus

City of Hidalgo

2019 Hidalgo I.S.D. Special Olympics Class of 2018
 Osvaldo Gonzalez

Anthony Carrera
 Diego Quintanilla
 Neftaly Guerrero
 Jaime Daniel Diaz Jr.
 Angel Ramirez
 Alexis Trevino
 Angel Balboa
 Bernardo Villanueva
 2018 Rev. Mario Alberto Aviles
 2017 Pedro Sanchez Jr.
 2017 Noe Aguirre +
 2016 Claudia Arredondo
 2015 Mayor Martin Cepeda
 2015 Javier A. Rodriguez
 2014 Pedro Fonseca
 2013 Ricardo Ortiz
 2012 Siglinde Franz
 2011 Elliott & Adelle Bottom
 2010 Ester Franz Rodriguez +
 2009 Concepcion Franz +
 2008 Josefina Fonseca
 2007 Mr & Mrs. Paul & + Anita Henderson
 2006 Mr. & Mrs. Pedro Cisneros
 2006 Olaf Frandsen
 2005 Mayor Eduardo C. Vela
 2005 Mayor Eduardo Vela +
 2005 Mayor J.P. Baker +
 2005 Mayor Enedina F. Garza +
 2005 Mayor Thomas Perez Jr. +
 2005 Mayor John David Franz
 2005 Joe Vera III

City of La Feria

2009 Sunny K. Philip

City of La Joya

2019 Adolfo Arriaga
 2019 Reynaldo Acosta
 2018 Isidoro Venecia Jr.
 2017 Julianita Sabala
 2016 Anna Lisa Ruiz
 2015 Margarito Salinas +
 2014 Elizandro De La Rosa
 2013 Victorio Salinas Jr.
 2013 Roberto Jackson Jr.
 2012 Mike Alaniz
 2012 Mary A. Salinas
 2011 Lee Roy Alaniz
 2011 Jose A. "Fito" Salinas
 2010 Martha E. Trevino
 2010 Gonzalo Gonzalez
 2009 Rodolfo "Fito" Farias
 2009 Socorro Garza
 2008 Alicia Montes
 2007 William "Billy" Leo
 2007 Dr. Javier Andres Saenz
 2006 Mari Gonzalez
 2006 Angelica "Angie" Garza
 2005 Filomena Leo

City of McAllen

Hidalgo Chamber of Commerce

2015 Crisoforo S. and Maria Del Refugio Vela Sr. +
 2015 Ruth Hinojosa
 2014 Aurora Mijangos
 2013 Joe & Gloria Vera Jr. +
 2012 Martin+ & Tina Vazquez
 2011 Calvin Bentsen
 2010 Ramon Garcia
 2009 Henry+ & Elsie Kawahata
 2008 Jud & Gloria Brady
 2007 Mr. & Mrs. Abel & Alicia Longoria+
 2006 Dr. Daniel King

Linn-San Manuel

2005 Rafael Guerra Sr.

City of Los Fresnos

2019 Simon Vega+
 2018 Pam Denny
 2017 Mary Townsend
 2016 Ruby Jean Cheshire+
 2015 Manuel Abrego
 2014 Antonio R. Lopez Sr.+
 2013 Luis Romero +
 2012 James A. Keillor
 2011 Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu+
 2009 F. Filiberto Pereira
 2008 Harry H. Whipple+
 2007 Carmen Silva

Los Fresnos Chamber of Commerce

2013 Mark W. Milum
 2012 Gene Daniels
 2011 Mercedes Vicinaiz Cantu
 2010 Don R. Badeaux Sr.
 2008 Antonio Rivas
 2007 Erwin W. Scott Jr. "Scottie"+
 2006 Dora Romero+

McAllen Chamber of Commerce

2019 Aida Ramirez
 2018 James E. Darling
 2017 Dr. Carlos J. Cardenas M.D.
 2017 Dr. Jose (Joey) Cazares Jr. DDS
 2015 Phyllis Griggs
 2014 Richard F. Cortez
 2013 Veronica Gonzales
 2012 Elva M. Cerda
 2011 Alida Salinas Hernandez+
 2010 Representative Roberto Gutierrez Sr.
 2009 Dr. Lauro Guerra
 2008 Lucile Hendricks+
 2007 Mr. Jan M. Klinck
 2005 Othal Brand Jr.

2019 Bill Wilson
 2018 Paul S. Moxley
 2018 Janet Vackar
 2017 Senator Juan J. “Chuy” Hinojosa
 2017 Annie Holand Miller
 2016 Sister Norma Pimentel
 2015 Gary Gurwitz
 2014 Frank S. Plummer
 2013 Ruben R. Cardenas
 2012 Frank Birkhead
 2011 Paul Moxley
 2010 Dora Brown
 2009 Kirk Clark
 2008 Robert L. Lozano
 2007 Rick D. Guerra
 2006 Tony Aguirre
 2005 Leo Montalvo

City of Mercedes

2011 Ricardo Garcia
 2008 Joel Quintanilla
 2005 Liborio Hinojosa

Mercedes Chamber of Commerce

2007 Congressman Ruben Hinojosa
 2005 Frances R. Cooper

City of Mission

2019 Jessica Ortega Ochoa
 2018 Ruben Moreno
 2017 Pete Jaramillo
 2016 Amancio Chapa Jr.
 2015 Wm. Carl Davis
 2014 Richard Hernandez
 2013 James Joseph Schroeder+
 2012 Ricardo Martinez
 2011 Ricardo A. Perez
 2010 Tomas Tijerina
 2009 Father Roy Snipes OMI
 2008 Pat Townsend Jr.
 2007 Jo Beth (J.B.) Townsend
 2006 June K. Brann +
 2005 Leonel “Leo” Pena +

Mission Chamber of Commerce

2019 Craig Verley
 2018 Catherine Garcia
 2017 Deborah Cordova
 2016 Gen Long
 2015 Beatriz Ramirez Esqueda
 2014 Beatriz Tijerina
 2013 Sandra Vecchio
 2012 Sylvia Wolf
 2011 Julio Cerda
 2010 Yvonne Salinas
 2009 Ruben Dario Plata
 2008 Joseph (Joe) M. Roseland
 2007 Norberto “Beto” Salinas
 2006 Ben A. Cavazos
 2005 Linda Z. Castaneda

City of Palmdale

2019 Pete Ayala +

2019 Ofelia Pena-Perez
 2018 Israel Silva
 2018 James Aranda
 2017 Dr. Bruce Gray D.V.M.
 2017 Campbell A. Patton
 2016 Darrell Davis
 2016 Gary Wilson Toothaker
 2015 Jackie Field
 2015 Roy "Bear" Barrera
 2014 Lazaro "Larry" Gallardo Jr.
 2014 Richard Trevino Jr.
 2013 Mark Richards
 2013 Ruben De Leon
 2012 Robert A. Salinas
 2012 Irma Garcia
 2011 Jose E. Garza
 2010 Alicia C. Sandoval +
 2010 Maria G. Leal
 2008 Will Klement
 2007 Elton Key +
 2006 Ramiro J. Rodriguez Jr.

City of Palmview

2019 Arnoldo Pena
 2018 Ricardo Villarreal
 2017 Jose Rolando Pena
 2016 Joel Garcia Jr.
 2015 Ramiro Vela
 2014 Eraclio Villarreal +
 2013 Alfredo Rodriguez
 2012 Noe Ruben Munoz
 2011 Aida Rivas
 2008 Graciela S. Flores
 2007 Irene M. Garcia
 2006 Gerardo "Jerry" Perez
 2005 Jorge G. Garcia

Palmview Chamber of Commerce

2019 Diana Margot Garcia
 2018 Ricardo Perez
 2017 Homer Tijerina
 2016 Linda Ruiz Sarabia
 2015 Leo James Leo Jr.
 2014 Joel Garcia
 2013 Leonel Julian Lopez

City of Pecos

2019 Ramiro Loya
 2019 Patricia R. Cardenas +
 2018 Jose Roel "J.R." Flores
 2018 Baldemar Ramirez Sr. +
 2017 Baldomero Loya+
 2017 Arturo Garza Jr. +
 2016 Blas M. Loya Sr. +
 2014 Marcos L. Ochoa
 2014 Cecilio Garza Jr.
 2013 Servando Ramirez
 2013 Armando Garza
 2012 Jerry Bell
 2012 Roberto Cardenas Jr.
 2011 Jose Roel Cardenas
 2011 Efren Garza
 2010 Vidal G. Loya +
 2005 Dr. Mauro L. Reyna Jr.

Pecos Economic Development Corporation

2012 Roberto Cardenas Jr.

City of Pharr

2019 Edward Matthew Wylie
 2018 Dr. Ramiro Caballero

2017 Roberto “Bobby” Carrillo
 2016 Ambrosio Hernandez
 2015 Oscar Elizondo Jr.
 2014 Eduardo Cantu
 2013 Fred Sandoval
 2012 Adan Farias
 2011 Leopoldo “Polo” Palacios
 2010 Cris S. Vela
 2009 Elva I. Michal
 2005 A.C. “Beto” Jaime

Pharr Chamber of Commerce

2012 Gary Lewis Rodriguez
 2011 Gene & Gracie Williams
 2010 Quentin Newcomb Jr.
 2007 Anna Mae Kelly
 2006 Quentin Newcomb
 2005 Dr. Tully Mayer

City of Port Isabel

2019 Ernestina Barrera
 2018 Patrick H. Marchan
 2017 Juan Jose (JJ) Zamora Sr.
 2016 Leo F. “Speck” Sanders
 2012 Scott Friedman
 2011 Benito Ochoa III
 2010 Donald Raymond Guillot
 2009 Juan Castillo
 2005 Eliseo Vega +

City of Progresso

2006 Sam Sparks

City of Progresso Lakes

2007 John Trainor Evans
 2005 William C. Cain

Port Mansfield Chamber of Commerce

2009 Betty Glaze

Town of Rancho Viejo

2019 James “Jim” Tipton
 2018 Cyndie Rathbun

City of Raymondville

2019 Clifton Smith
 2018 Mr. & Mrs. Gilbert and Rosalinda Gonzales
 2017 Uvaldo Zamora
 2016 Brenda Guerrero
 2015 Dr. George Cantu
 2014 Orlando A. Correa
 2013 Eleazar Garcia Jr.
 2012 Hector Ramirez
 2011 Paul E. Whitworth
 2010 Father Richard MacDonald, SCJ
 2009 SSG Hector Leija +
 2008 Albert Tijerina +
 2007 Ezequiel A. (Zeke) Martinez
 2006 Anna Gause Smith (Mrs. Gene)
 2005 Katheryn Hanshaw

Raymondville Chamber of Commerce

2019 Jean Hublall
 2018 Andres “Andy” Maldonado
 2017 Yvonne S. “Bonnie” Brown
 2016 Sheriff Larry Spence
 2015 Armando Duarte Rios
 2014 Cissie Watson
 2013 Albert Marshall Pickard
 2012 Mary Casillas
 2011 Virginia Torres
 2010 Elma Chavez
 2009 Frank Torres
 2008 Mary Gutierrez
 2007 Viola Franks
 2006 Winifred Raymond Wetegrove
 2005 Glenn Harding

City of Roma

2005 Arnulfo Guerra +

City of Rio Grande City

2019 Norma Gomez Fultz

Rio Grande City Chamber of Commerce

2019 Juan J. + and Maria Del Carmen Caro

2018 John A. Pope III+
 2017 Eduardo “Eddie” Dougherty+
 2016 Antonio Falcon MD
 2015 Ruben Klein
 2014 James Edwin Peterson+
 2013 Roel A. Gonzalez
 2012 Ruben D. Saenz
 2011 Basilio D. Villarreal Jr.
 2010 Representative Ryan Guillen
 2009 Alberto Barrera
 2008 Mayor Basilio Villarreal Sr. +
 2007 Ernestina C. Trevino
 2006 Baldemar Garza
 2005 Sam Vale

2018 Mr. & Mrs. Clemente Garza Jr.
 2017 Noel P. Benavides
 2017 Javier D. Margo
 2016 Rodolfo Carlos “R.C.” Salinas
 2015 Rose Benavidez
 2014 Kenny Anderson +
 2013 Rosa E. Gonzalez
 2012 Ruben O. Villarreal
 2010 U. David Gonzalez
 2009 Ruben Saenz
 2007 Manuel Benavidez Jr.
 2005 Judge Ricardo Hinojosa

Rio Grande Valley Partnership Chamber of Commerce

2019 Brent Baldree
 2018 Spencer W. Bell
 2017 M. Allen Shields III
 2016 David Garza
 2015 Julio Reyes
 2014 John D. Bradford
 2013 Sergio Contreras
 2012 Obidio C. “Billy” Canales
 2011 H. William “Bill” Card III
 2009 Representative Armando Martinez

City of San Benito

2019 Victor M. Gonzalez Jr.
 2019 Dr. Enriqueta Lopez Ramos
 2018 Rosa Maria Gomez +
 2017 Esteban M. Rodriguez
 2016 Lionel C. Betancourt
 2015 Antonio Puentes Gonzales
 2014 Martha Ann McClain
 2013 Charlie & Bertha Wilson
 2012 Victor Garza
 2011 Manuel Lara
 2010 Lupita Pasement
 2009 Joe Hodges Hernandez
 2008 Mark Moody
 2007 San Benito Montalvo +
 2005 Cesar Gonzalez

San Benito Chamber of Commerce

2019 Richard (Dick) Henry Welch
 2018 Sam P. Boswell Jr.
 2017 Judge Guadalupe Ayala +
 2016 Paco Betancourt +
 2015 Celeste Zepeda Sanchez
 2013 Dulce Maria America Madrigal
 2010 Hector Jalomo
 2005 Freddy Fender +

City of Santa Rosa

2005 Pedro Garza

City of San Juan

2019 Juan Quiroz

2018 Ramiro Trevino+
 2017 Luis Ramos Jr.
 2016 Tomas Cruz
 2015 Pedro Sanchez
 2014 Octaviano "Tony" Gonzalez
 2013 CWO-2 Jose Luis Montenegro Jr.+
 2012 Rick Diaz
 2011 Roberto F. Loreda
 2010 Commission Hector "Tito" & Bertha Palacios
 2009 Juan Pedro Contreras
 2008 Roel Garza
 2007 Raul Yzaguirre
 2006 Arnoldo Cantu Sr.
 2005 Jorge Arcuate

San Juan Chamber of Commerce

2010 Leon & Velma Sue De Leon
 2007 Estela Salazar
 2006 James C. Shawn
 2005 Eleazar Romero

Town of South Padre Island

2019 Edmund K. Cyganiewicz
 2018 Jeffrey A. George
 2017 Courtney Hayden
 2016 Sam A. Listi
 2015 Madeleine Sandefur
 2014 Robert Guy Blatnik
 2013 Shane Wilson
 2012 Robert Nixon
 2011 Leslie Ruth Blasing
 2010 Paul Y. Cunningham Jr.
 2009 Peggy Trahan
 2008 Lucinda "Sandy Feet" Wierenga
 2007 Minnie Solomonson +
 2006 John L. Tompkins +
 2005 Ila Loetscher +

South Padre Island Chamber of Commerce

2019 Doyle F. Wells III
 2018 Bharat (Barry) R. Patel
 2017 James H. Parker
 2016 Joseph M. (Mickey) Furcron
 2015 JoAnn Evans
 2014 Gary E. Meschi
 2013 Bill Donahue
 2012 Lynne Tate
 2011 David Friedman
 2010 Dan Stanton
 2009 Darrell Mangham
 2008 Jake Falgout
 2007 Robert N. Pinkerton Jr.
 2006 Richard Franke
 2005 Troy W. Giles

City of Sullivan City

2009 Rosendo "Cheno" Benavides +
 2007 Guillermina "Ginger" Villarreal
 2006 Reynaldo Ruiz
 2005 Gumaro "Maro" Flores

City of Weslaco

2019 Richard Lehman+
 2018 Daryl L. Smith
 2017 Howdy Smith
 2016 Pablo G. Pena
 2015 Blanca Munoz
 2014 Soyla Gonzalez
 2013 Charles & Christine Warren
 2012 Eloy R. Alaniz
 2011 Robert A. McAllen
 2010 Eugene Richard Vaughn Jr.
 2009 Dr. Robert Sepulveda
 2008 Mayor Hector "Buddy" de la Rosa
 2007 Dr. Benigno (Ben) Villalon
 2006 Isaac D. Rodriguez
 2005 Joe V. Sanchez

Weslaco Chamber of Commerce

2019 Esperanza Garza
 2018 Loretta Barbee
 2017 Randy Summers
 2015 Glenn + & Margret Housley
 2014 Bob Davis
 2013 Ramon "Monse" Montalvo
 2012 Margaret Looney McAllen
 2011 Noble C. Allen
 2010 Robert W. Vanderveer
 2009 Patti Dittburner
 2008 Ruben Cardenas
 2007 Fred McCaleb
 2006 Dr. Armando Cuellar +
 2005 Gene A. Braught +

United States Ambassadors of International Goodwill

2018 Nora Davila
 2016 Luis Coronel

Mexico Ambassadors of International Goodwill

2018 Noel Torres
 2018 Manolo Martinez Jr.

2015 Raul Gonzalez
 2014 Adamari Lopez
 2014 Lupillo Rivera
 2013 Dra. Ana Maria Polo
 2012 Diana Reyes
 2011 Lazaro G. Megret
 2010 Maria Antonietta Collins
 2009 Raul De Molina "El Gordo"
 2008 Yolanda De La Cruz
 2007 Raul Gonzalez
 2006 Raul Brindis
 2005 Joe Morales
 2004 Fernando Arau
 2003 Alberto Kreimerman
 2002 Tony De La Rosa
 2001 Intocable
 2000 Ana Maria Canseco
 1999 Freddy Martinez
 1998 Roberto Pulido
 1997 Carlos Guzman
 1996 Hugo De La Cruz
 1995 Rogelio Botello Rios +
 1994 Johnny Canales
 1993 Nano Ramirez
 1992 Othal Brand Jr.

2017 Sebastian Rulli
 2016 Rafael Amaya
 2015 Joel Cano
 2014 Jorge Salinas
 2013 Mariachi Vargas de Tecalitlan
 2012 Gabriel Soto
 2011 Beatriz Adriana
 2010 El Comediante – Teo Gonzalez
 2009 Gilberto Gless
 2008 Sergio Sendel
 2007 Sergio Goyri
 2006 Ninel Conde
 2006 Eric Del Castillo
 2005 Bronco El Gigante De America
 2004 Pablo Montero
 2003 Laura Flores
 2002 Alicia Villarreal y Limite
 2001 Veronica Castro
 2000 Lupita D'Alesio
 1999 Maribel Guardia
 1998 Laura Leon
 1997 Martin Urieta
 1996 Carlos Cuevas
 1995 Jorge Vargas
 1994 Lucila Mariscal "Dona Lencha"
 1993 Angeles Ochoa
 1992 Queta Jimenez "La Prieta Linda"
 1991 Ramon Ayala y Los Bravos
 1990 Rosenda Bernal
 1989 Maria De Lourdes
 1988 Arianna
 1987 Prisma
 1986 Aida Cuevas
 1985 Francisco "Charro" Avitia

Border Texan of the Year

2014 Chief Judge Ricardo H. Hinojosa
 2013 Sam L. Susser
 2012 Senator Juan J. "Chuy" Hinojosa
 2011 Lt. Gov. David Dewhurst
 2010 Frank N. Boggus
 2009 Mayor John David Franz
 2008 Lt. Gen. (Ret.) Ricardo Sanchez
 2007 Dr. Shirley Reed
 2006 Michael Allen
 2005 Senator John Cornyn
 2004 Joe La Mantia Jr.
 2003 Tony Garza
 2002 Senator Phil Gramm
 2001 Governor Rick Perry
 2000 Senator Kay Bailey Hutchinson
 1999 Charles C. Butt
 1998 Governor George W. Bush
 1997 Lt. Governor Bob Bullock +
 1996 Wayne W. Showers
 1995 Dr. Mario Ramirez
 1994 Lloyd M. Bentsen +
 1993 Dr. Miguel Nervarez
 1992 Congressman Enrique "Kika" De La Garza
 1991 Morris Atlas
 1990 Glen E. Roney
 1989 Celia Hare Martin +

Federal and State Leaders

2012 Francisco "Paco" Valentin Jr.

Outstanding Community Supporters

2007 Charles Chuck Snyder

Outstanding Entertainers

2014 George Strait
2012 Estudiantina Guadalupana Cesar Cervantes
2012 Charo
2011 Bill & Helen Dillard +
2011 Rene Sandoval
2011 Tina Compean
2010 Edwin M. Bigsby +
2010 Roland Garcia
2006 Joseph "German Joe" Sakulenzki
2006 Doria Avila +
2005 Myron Floren
2005 Jimmy Gonzalez y Grupo Mazz
2005 Wiley Hutchinson

At Large Inductee

2018 Ben Lopez
2017 Edward Blaha
2016 Dr. Miguel De Los Santos
2015 Larry Wingert
2015 Martha Noell
2014 Roy and Victoria Lepovitz
2014 Luis Lauro Moreno Rodriguez
2014 Most Reverend Leo Francis Daniel
2014 R. David Guerra
2014 Eloy Vera
2013 Rev. Msgr. Juan Nicolau
2013 Consul Erasmo Martinez
2013 Senior Pastor Aaron De La Torre
2012 United Way Hero Jenise Diaz
2012 Judy Anderson
2012 Jim Deuser
2009 Dr. Bert D. Levine +
2007 Senator Juan J. "Chuy" Hinojosa
2006 Bob Roux
2006 Dr. Robert & Mrs. Vi Norton
2006 Bill Summers
2005 Bryan Daniels
2005 Amadeo Saenz
2005 Representative Ismael "Kino" Flores

Mr. International of Goodwill

2019 Consul Rakesh Banati

Mr. Internacional

2015 Juan Pablo Llano

IFEA Volunteer of the Year

2015 Mary Bernarski

Mrs. Internacional

2015 Elizabeth Robaina

BorderFest Association

2015 Raul Mijangos
2015 Kay Wolf

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Consideration of Bid Relating to the Sale of Obligations Designated as the City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020; Consideration and Approval of Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning this Matter; and Other Matters in connection Thereto.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consideration of Bid Relating to the Sale of Obligation Designated as the City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020; Consideration and Approval of Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning this Matter, and Other Matters in Connection Thereto.

RECOMMENDATION:

Move That the City Commission Accept the Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning the Acceptance of Bids Relating to the Sale of Obligation Designated as "City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020.

PREPARED BY:

Leroy Gonzales,
Interim Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

January 8, 2020

Via E-Mail
Via Federal Express

Mr. Benjamin Arjona
City Manager
City of San Juan, Texas
709 South Nebraska Street
San Juan, Texas 78589

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
Frost Tower
111 W. Houston Street, Suite 1800
San Antonio, Texas 78205
United States

Direct line +1 210 270 7158
arnold.cantu@nortonrosefulbright.com

Tel +1 210 224 5575
Fax +1 210 270 7205
nortonrosefulbright.com

Re: City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020

Dear Benjamin:

I enclose the following documents in connection with the captioned financing for execution at the January 14, 2020 regular meeting of the City Commission:

1. Ordinance authorizing issuance of the Bonds (one copy and five signature pages);
2. City Secretary's Certificate pertaining to the above Ordinance (two copies and five signature pages);
3. Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement (one copy and five signature pages);
4. Escrow Deposit Letter (one copy and five signature pages);
5. General Certificate (one copy and five signature pages);
6. Signature and No-Litigation Certificate (one copy and five signature pages). **This document must be notarized;**
7. Certificate as to Official Statement (one copy and five signature pages);
8. Certificate as to Tax Exemption (one copy and five signature pages);
9. IRS Form 8038-G (one copy and five signature pages);
10. Instruction Letter to the Comptroller of Public Accounts (one copy and five signature pages);
11. Instruction Letter to Paying Agent/Registrar (one copy and five signature pages);
12. Initial Bond (one original and two signature pages); and
13. Definitive Bond (one original and five signature pages).

Please return the original Initial Bond and Definitive Bonds, one completed copy of the City Secretary's Certificate, and all executed signature pages to me. The completed copies of the aforementioned documents should be retained for the files of the City.

We will send the appropriate revised documents to the City when the "winning bidder" is determined. We will coordinate with the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Escrow Agent to obtain their execution pages. We understand that Mr. Cris Vela will coordinate the revisions to the Official Bid Form and getting it originally executed by the City (in blue ink) as well as the winning bidder, along with getting the Issue Price Certificate executed. Lastly, by copy of this transmittal, I respectfully request that Mr. Vela ensures that the winning bidder completes, executes, notarizes, and files the HB 1295 form with the Texas Ethics Committee.

Thank you, in advance, for your prompt attention to this matter. If I can provide any additional assistance concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,



Arnold Cantu III

AC/jcq

Enclosures

cc: Mr. David Salinas (City of San Juan, Texas)
Mr. Leroy Gonzales (City of San Juan, Texas)
Ms. Diana Cavazos (City of San Juan, Texas)
Ms. Brenda Escalante (City of San Juan, Texas)
Mr. Cris Vela (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Mr. Andre Ayala (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Mr. Jorge Delgado (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Ms. Penny Brooker (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Mr. George W. Scofield (Firm)
Mr. W. Jeffrey Kuhn (Firm)
Mr. Clay Binford (Firm)
Ms. Stephanie V. Leibe (Firm)
Mr. Adam C. Harden (Firm)
Ms. Lauren N. Ferrero (Firm)
Mr. Matthew A. Lee (Firm)
Mr. John D. Hall (Firm)

REGISTERED
NO. T-1

REGISTERED
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Hidalgo
CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2020

<u>Dated Date:</u>	<u>Interest Rate:</u>	<u>Stated Maturity:</u>	<u>CUSIP NO:</u>
February 1, 2020	As Shown Below	As Shown Below	

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ AND NO/100
DOLLARS

The City of San Juan, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount specified above stated to mature on the fifteenth day of February in each of the years and in principal amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Years of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amounts (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rates (%)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		

and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about February 25, 2020) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 (each, an *Interest Payment Date*) of each year, commencing August 15, 2020.

Principal of this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon its presentation and surrender to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the corporate trust office of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*). Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the last business day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder hereof.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the *Bonds*) pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (the *Ordinance*), for the purpose of providing funds for the (i) discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations and (ii) payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, under and in strict conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, including Chapter 1207, as amended, Texas Government Code, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

As specified in the Ordinance, the Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity.

The Bonds of this series are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the City within the limitations prescribed by law.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Bonds; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Ordinance. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as

the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, and represented that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the City have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Ordinance, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforesated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal.

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF	§	
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	
	§	REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number): _____
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

REGISTERED
NO. R-1

REGISTERED
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Hidalgo
CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2020

Dated Date: February 1, 2020
Interest Rate:
Stated Maturity:
CUSIP NO:

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS

The City of San Juan, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and a municipal corporation in the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner specified above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about February 25, 2020) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until such Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 (each, an *Interest Payment Date*) of each year, commencing August 15, 2020.

Principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon or a successor thereof. Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder hereof at the Holder's risk and expense.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the *Bonds*) pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (the *Ordinance*), for the purpose of providing funds for the (i) discharge and final payment of the

Refunded Obligations and (ii) payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, under and in strict conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, including Chapter 1207, as amended, Texas Government Code, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

As specified in the Ordinance, the Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity.

The Bonds of this series are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the City within the limitations prescribed by law.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Bonds; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Ordinance. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, and represented that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the City have been performed, exist,

and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Ordinance, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforestated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal.

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the Bond or Bonds of the above-entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Registered this date:

BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, as Paying
Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number): _____
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
_____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration
thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond
with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the
face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Consideration of Bids Relating to the Sale of Obligations Designated as "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020"; Consideration and Approval of Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning This Matter; and Other Matters in Connection Therewith.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consideration of Bids Relating to The Sale of Obligation Designated as "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020" ; Consideration and Approval of Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning this Matter; and Other Matters in Connection Therewith.

RECOMMENDATION:

Move That the City Commission Accept the Financial Advisor's Recommendation Concerning the Acceptance of Bids relating to the Sale of Obligations Designated as "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020".

PREPARED BY:

Leroy Gonzales,
Interim Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

January 8, 2020

Via E-Mail
Via Federal Express

Mr. Benjamin Arjona
City Manager
City of San Juan, Texas
709 South Nebraska Street
San Juan, Texas 78589

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
Frost Tower
111 W. Houston Street, Suite 1800
San Antonio, Texas 78205
United States

Direct line +1 210 270 7158
arnold.cantu@nortonrosefulbright.com

Tel +1 210 224 5575
Fax +1 210 270 7205
nortonrosefulbright.com

Re: City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020

Dear Ben:

I enclose the following documents in connection with the captioned financing for execution at the January 14, 2020 regular meeting of the City Commission:

1. Ordinance authorizing issuance of the Bonds (one copy and five signature pages);
2. City Secretary's Certificate pertaining to the above Ordinance (two copies and five signature pages);
3. Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement (one copy and five signature pages);
4. General Certificate (one copy and five signature pages);
5. Signature and No-Litigation Certificate (one copy and five signature pages). **This document must be notarized;**
6. Certificate as to Official Statement (one copy and five signature pages);
7. Certificate as to Tax Exemption (one copy and five signature pages);
8. IRS Form 8038-G (one copy and five signature pages);
9. Instruction Letter to the Comptroller of Public Accounts (one copy and five signature pages);
10. Instruction Letter to Paying Agent/Registrar (one copy and five signature pages);
11. Receipt (one copy and five signature pages);
12. Initial Note (one original and two signature pages); and

13. Definitive Note (one original and five signature pages).

Please return the original Initial Note and Definitive Notes, one completed copy of the City Secretary's Certificate, and all executed signature pages to me. The completed copies of the aforementioned documents should be retained for the files of the City.

We will send the appropriate revised documents to the City when the "winning bidder" is determined. We will coordinate with the Paying Agent/Registrar to obtain their execution pages. We understand that Mr. Cris Vela will coordinate the revisions to the Official Bid Form and getting it originally executed by the City (in blue ink) as well as the winning bidder, along with getting the Issue Price Certificate executed. Lastly, by copy of this transmittal, I respectfully request that Mr. Vela ensures that the winning bidder completes, executes, notarizes, and files the HB 1295 form with the Texas Ethics Committee, if necessary.

Thank you, in advance, for your prompt attention to this matter. If I can provide any additional assistance concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,



Arnold Cantu III

AC/jcq
Enclosures

cc: Mr. David Salinas (City of San Juan, Texas)
Mr. Leroy Gonzales (City of San Juan, Texas)
Ms. Diana Cavazos (City of San Juan, Texas)
Ms. Brenda Escalante (City of San Juan, Texas)
Mr. Cris Vela (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Mr. Andre Ayala (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Mr. Jorge Delgado (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Ms. Penny Brooker (Hilltop Securities Inc.)
Mr. George W. Scofield (Firm)
Mr. W. Jeffrey Kuhn (Firm)
Mr. Clay Binford (Firm)
Ms. Stephanie V. Leibe (Firm)
Mr. Adam C. Harden (Firm)
Ms. Lauren N. Ferrero (Firm)
Mr. Matthew A. Lee (Firm)
Mr. John D. Hall (Firm)

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Budget Amendment in the Department of Utilities for Additional Month Rental of the Belt Filter Press, Pre-Engineered Metal Storage Building Including a Concrete Slab and Water Tower Maintenance in the Amount of \$89,500.00 and Authorize the City Manager to Execute All Related Documents.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Budget Amendment in the Department of Utilities for an Additional Month Rental of the Belt Filter Press, Pre-Engineered Metal Storage Building Including a Concrete Slab and Water Tower Maintenance in the Amount of \$89,500.00 and Authorize the City Manager to Execute All Related Documents.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve as Presented.

PREPARED BY:

David Salinas,
Director of Utilities

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

Budget Amendment No. _____
(Assigned by Fin. Dept)

Account Number	Description	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Increase	Decrease	Amended Budget Amt
REVENUES						
		-	-	-		-
						-
						-
						-
						-
						-
						-
	TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	

[illegible]

REVIEWED BY	DATE
(Finance Department)	

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Consider Entering into a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of San Juan and the American Red Cross.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

The San Juan Fire Department is seeking authorization to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of San Juan and the American Red Cross. The Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is to define a working relationship between The American Red Cross (hereinafter "Red Cross") the City of San Juan, Texas, its lead Emergency Management agency (hereinafter "City of San Juan Emergency Management"), and other departments, agencies, and offices in preparing for, responding to, and recovering from emergencies and disasters. This MOU provides the broad framework for cooperation and support between the Red Cross and City of San Juan Emergency Management in assisting individuals, families and communities who have been or could be impacted by a disaster or an emergency. It also provides the descriptions of readiness and response activities, such as planning, training, exercising and resourcing, and the clarification of roles and responsibilities of the Red Cross and the City of San Juan to the community and other agencies.

This MOU is effective as of February 2, 2016. It expires on February 2, 2021. Six months prior to expiration, the parties will meet to review the progress and success of the cooperative effort. In connection with such review, the parties may decide to extend this MOU for an additional period not exceeding five years, and if so, shall confirm this in a signed writing. This MOU may be terminated by written notification from either party to the other at any time and for any or no reason.

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider Entering into a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of San Juan and the American Red Cross.

PREPARED BY:

Tirso Garza, Fire
Chief

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

Memorandum of Understanding

Between

The American Red Cross

and

City of San Juan, Texas

I. Purpose

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is to define a working relationship between The American Red Cross (hereinafter "Red Cross") the City of San Juan, Texas, its lead Emergency Management agency (hereinafter "City of San Juan Emergency Management"), and other departments, agencies, and offices in preparing for, responding to, and recovering from emergencies and disasters. This MOU provides the broad framework for cooperation and support between the Red Cross and City of San Juan Emergency Management in assisting individuals, families and communities who have been or could be impacted by a disaster or an emergency. It also provides the descriptions of readiness and response activities, such as planning, training, exercising and resourcing, and the clarification of roles and responsibilities of the Red Cross and the City of San Juan to the community and other agencies.

II. Parties

A. City of San Juan

Texas Government Code Chapter §418.043– Authorizes the Texas Department of Emergency Management to adopt standards and requirements for local and inter-jurisdictional emergency management plans.

Texas Administrative Code Title 37, part 1, Chapter 7, Subchapter B, Rule §7.12 – Specifies requirements for local and inter-jurisdictional emergency management.

B. American Red Cross

1. Services to help people prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters

Founded in 1881, the Red Cross is the nation's premier nonprofit disaster management organization. As part of a worldwide movement that offers neutral and impartial humanitarian care, the Red Cross is a nongovernmental organization that mobilizes communities to aid people affected by or at risk of disasters with the aim of preventing and alleviating suffering. The Red Cross provides disaster cycle services without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, gender, age, disability, sexual orientation, citizenship or veteran status. It follows the Fundamental Principles of the International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement. The Red Cross is closely integrated into community preparedness, response, and recovery efforts, including those of federal, tribal, state and local government and other nongovernmental organizations. Our goal is to work with multi-sector partners to help individuals, families, and communities prepare for, respond to, and recover from natural and manmade disasters of all sizes.

The Red Cross provides disaster cycle services pursuant to its Bylaws and other internal policies and procedures as well as its Congressional Charter (USC 36 §300101-300111). In the Charter,

Congress authorized the Red Cross "to carry out a system of national and international relief in time of peace, and apply that system in mitigating the suffering caused by pestilence, famine, fire, floods, and other great national calamities, and to devise and carry out measures for preventing those calamities."

a. Preparedness

The Red Cross vision for preparedness is that we, together with community leaders, partners and other stakeholders have built community capacity and capability to survive, to minimize suffering and to recover quickly after a disaster or emergency; and that together we have made preparedness a cultural norm all across the nation. The components for achieving this vision include:

- *Assessing community hazards, priority risks, needs and asset;*
- *Engaging the community in preparedness (e.g. Home Fire Campaign);*
- *Enabling individuals and families and organizations to take preparedness actions;*
- *Leveraging our national network of volunteers and our ability to engage partners in direct preparedness actions within communities nationwide;*
- *Working with social service organizations and schools to help them, their clients and students survive and recover quickly from a disaster;*
- *Reinforcing preparedness for people and organizations who have taken preparedness actions.*

b. Response

The Red Cross vision for response is to alleviate human suffering in the face of emergencies by mobilizing and organizing community resources to meet the immediate life-sustaining needs of individuals, families and communities affected by disaster; to lay the groundwork for long-term recovery; and to build resilience for future events.

The range of services necessary to achieve this vision will vary based on the needs of those affected and the scale of the disaster. Additionally, there is often overlap between the provision of response and recovery services. The blending of the two processes is necessary for seamless service to individuals, families and communities. Response services most commonly include:

- *Home Fire Response Services*
- *Sheltering*
- *Feeding*
- *Health Services*
- *Mental Health Services*
- *Spiritual Care Services*
- *Reunification*
- *Distribution of Relief Supplies*
- *Information & Referrals*

c. Recovery

The Red Cross vision for recovery is to provide a standard and scalable set of services that align with available resources to bridge the gaps between client resources and serious human needs and that result in a similar set of assistance for similarly situated clients. Recovery services most commonly include:

- *Community Recovery Strategy Development*
- *Casework/Recovery Planning*
- *Direct Client Assistance*
- *Community Preparedness & Resiliency Building*

**For large and/or complex recovery operations, where significant donor resources are available, expanded services or assistance may be provided.*

2. Services related to the National Response Framework

The Red Cross is a co-lead for the mass care component of Emergency Support Function (ESF) #6 of the National Response Framework (NRF). In this role, the Red Cross engages in a variety of activities to support states in their planning, coordinating and executing of mass care programs and strategies. The Red Cross also takes a leadership role in working with other non-governmental organizations and private companies that provide services during a disaster. Additionally, the Red Cross is a support agency to other ESFs – including ESF-8 and ESF-15 – in the NRF.

3. Services related to the National Recovery Framework

The Red Cross is among the supporting organizations for three Recovery Support Functions: Community Planning and Capacity Building; Health and Social Services; and, Housing. In these roles, the Red Cross engages at the headquarters level, as well as at the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) regional level, to provide insight and assistance in planning by drawing on Red Cross experience and representing the perspective of non-governmental organizations and private entities that provide recovery services.

4. Organization

The Red Cross is chartered by the United States Congress to provide humanitarian services. Its national headquarters, located in Washington, D.C., is responsible for implementing policies and procedures that govern Red Cross activities and provides administrative and technical oversight and guidance to its 62 regions in seven divisions. Each region has certain authority and responsibility for carrying out Red Cross disaster preparedness, response and recovery activities, delivering local Red Cross services, and meeting corporate obligations within the territorial jurisdiction assigned to it. Each region is familiar with the hazards of the locality and surveys local resources for personnel, equipment, supplies, transportation, emergency communications, and facilities available for disaster relief. Regions also formulate cooperative plans and procedures with local government agencies and private organizations for relief activities should a disaster occur.

Through its nationwide network, the Red Cross coordinates its total resources for use in large disasters. In order to provide these services, the Red Cross will work with federal, tribal, state and/or local government for assistance and collaboration.

III. Cooperative Actions

The Red Cross recognizes the authority assigned to city mayors, county judges, and other local county officials of City of San Juan and will share operating plans, priorities and objectives with the delegated emergency management staff of the City of San Juan

City of San Juan recognizes the national level roles and responsibilities designated to the Red Cross in the October 22, 2010 Memorandum of Agreement between FEMA and Red Cross.

City of San Juan recognizes the Red Cross as having mass care responsibility in domestic disasters and when activated, authorizes and will support and coordinate with the Red Cross in the execution of these duties.

The Red Cross and City of San Juan Emergency Management will coordinate their respective disaster cycle activities to maximize services to the community and avoid duplication of efforts in the following ways:

1. Explore ways to align business and operational processes and programs across the disaster cycle in an effort to make a more seamless disaster preparedness, response, and recovery experience for residents of the City of San Juan.
2. Coordinate mutual activation of no-notice events through the established 24-hour notification point of contact and develop joint Standard Operating Procedures for ongoing communications, including use of electronic technology, radio communications, and other emergency coordination protocols.
3. Maintain close coordination, liaison activities, and support at all levels with conferences, meetings, and other means of communication. Include a representative of the other party in appropriate committees, planning groups and task forces formed to mitigate, prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters and other emergencies.
4. During a disaster or emergency situation, the Red Cross will, at the request of the City of San Juan Emergency Management, provide liaison personnel to City of San Juan Emergency Management Emergency Operations Center. City of San Juan Emergency Management Agency will provide facility access and identification, work space, and, whenever possible, other required support, such as a computer, e-mail access and a designated phone line for the Red Cross liaison personnel assigned to the Emergency Operations Center.
5. City of San Juan Emergency Management will support the Red Cross in the use of the National Shelter System (NSS) and the Red Cross will coordinate shelter information sharing and reporting with City of San Juan Emergency Management.

6. The City of San Juan's Emergency Management will facilitate the Red Cross use of facilities for shelters and service delivery sites wherever possible. The terms and conditions of such use will be set forth in a separate agreement called "Facility Use Agreement" with the facility owner.
7. During disasters and emergencies, keep each other informed of the human needs created by the events and the services they are providing. Share current data regarding disasters, to include risk and hazard analysis, statistical information, social media verifications, historical information, emerging needs and trends, damage assessments, declarations, and service delivery plans.
8. Work together to develop plans, revise planning annexes, and identify resources to facilitate delivery of services to people with disabilities or other access and functional needs during a disaster.
9. Actively participate in reviewing and carrying out responsibilities outlined in the local emergency operations plans.
10. Both parties will ensure, to the fullest extent possible, that disaster operations within the City of San Juan will be as accessible as possible to people with disabilities or other access and functional needs, based on the American with Disabilities Act and related federal, state and local laws.
11. Prior to and during the time of disaster, keep the public informed of cooperative efforts through the public information offices of the Red Cross and the City of San Juan Emergency Management and explore opportunities for collaboration to provide community, family, and citizen disaster preparedness within City of San Juan.
12. City of San Juan Emergency Management recognizes that the Red Cross is dependent upon voluntary public financial donations. In accordance with applicable laws and regulations, City of San Juan Emergency Management will support the Red Cross in locating and acquiring necessary resources in an emergency including a response to formal resource requests. Both parties will work together, as appropriate, to identify local sourcing solutions that expand disaster capabilities and enhance community resilience.
13. Both parties agree not to use or display any trademarks of the other without first receiving the express written per _____ to do so; however, the use of the trademarks of the other party is permitted for internal meeting notes and plans that are not publicly distributed and used during the normal course of business related to the purpose of the MOU. If either party desires to use the intellectual property of the other, the "requesting party" should submit the proposed promotional/marketing materials, press releases, website displays or otherwise proposed use of the trademarks to the "owning party" for review in advance of dissemination or publication.

14. The Red Cross will support City of San Juan in integrating the efforts of the non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster (VOAD) that provide mass care services (e.g. Mass Care Feeding Task Forces) during disaster response operations.
15. Make training, educational and other developmental opportunities available to the other party's personnel and explore joint training and exercises. Encourage all staff and volunteers to engage in training (e.g. ICS 300 and 400), exercises, and disaster response activities, as appropriate.
16. Widely distribute this MOU within the Red Cross and City of San Juan Emergency Management departments and administrative offices and urge full cooperation.
17. Regarding the provision of security personnel at a mass care facility:
 - a. _____ (Initial) Yes, City of San Juan will provide security personnel (peace officer).
 - b. _____ (Initial) No, City of San Juan will not assign security personnel (peace officer).

IV. Periodic Review

The parties will, on an annual basis, on or around the anniversary date of this MOU, jointly evaluate their progress in implementing this MOU and revise and develop new plans, attachments or goals as appropriate. Both parties should notify the other if primary points of contact change.

V. Term and Termination.

This MOU is effective as of February 2, 2016. It expires on February 2, 2021. Six months prior to expiration, the parties will meet to review the progress and success of the cooperative effort. In connection with such review, the parties may decide to extend this MOU for an additional period not exceeding five years, and if so shall confirm this in a signed writing. This MOU may be terminated by written notification from either party to the other at any time and for any or no reason.

VI. Miscellaneous

This MOU does not create a partnership, a joint power agreement, or a joint venture and does not create any financial commitments from one party to the other. Neither party has the authority to bind the other to any obligation. It is not intended that this MOU be enforceable as a matter of

MOU Between: The American Red Cross and City of San Juan, TX

law in any court or dispute resolution forum. The sole remedy for non-performance under this MOU shall be termination, with no damages or penalty.

Signature page follows.

Signature Page

City of San Juan Emergency
Management

The American Red Cross

By: _____
(Signature)
Name: Tirso Garza
Title: Fire Chief/EMC

By: _____
(Signature)
Name: Lina Mendez Romero
Title: Disaster Program Manager

Date: _____

Date: _____

Contact information
Telephone: 956-223-2470
E-mail: tgarza@sjtx.us

Contact information
Telephone: (956) 607-4100
E-mail: Lina.Mendezromero@redcross.org

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Discussion and Possible Action to Award the Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Phase 1 Sludge Dewatering Facilities to the Lowest Most Responsible Bidder and Authorize the City Manager to Execute a Budget Amendment as Needed and all Related Documents.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Discussion and Possible Action to Award the Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Phase 1 Sludge Dewatering Facilities to the Lowest Most Responsible Bidder and Authorize the City Manager to Execute a Budget Amendment as Needed and all Related Documents.

On October 24, 2019 Staff Received Bids from the Following Contractors:

1 - JMJ Constructors, Base Bid \$1,147,430.00, Alternated Bid \$78,000.00

2 - R.P. Constructors, Inc. Base Bid \$1,230,000.00, Alternate Bid \$90,000.00

We are Recommending Award to JMJ Constructors.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve as Recommended

PREPARED BY:

David Salinas,
Director of Utilities

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

BID TABULATION SHEET

CITY OF SAN JUAN

Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Phase I - Sludge Dewatering Facilities TWDB CWSRF Project No. 73796

Location: San Juan City Hall, 709 S. Nebraska, San Juan, Texas

Bid Opening: Thursday, October 24, 2019 - 2:00 pm

	BIDDER	ADDENDUM NO. 1 & 2 ACKNOWLEDGED	BID BOND INCLUDED	BASE BID	ALTERNATE BID ITEM
1	JMJ Constructors	Acknowledged	Included	\$1,147,430.00	\$78,000.00
2	R.P. Constructors, Inc.	Acknowledged	Included	\$1,230,000.00	\$90,000.00
3	Castle Enterprises, LLC	-	-	NO BID	NO BID
4	Mor-Wil	-	-	NO BID	NO BID
5	Pederson Construction	-	-	NO BID	NO BID

CRUZ-HOGAN *Consultants, Inc.*

ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | CONSULTANTS

McAllen | Harlingen | Weslaco

TBPE Firm Reg No. F-4860

CRUZ-HOGAN *Consultants, Inc.*

ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | CONSULTANTS

McAllen | Harlingen | Weslaco

TBPE Firm Reg No. F-4860

December 16, 2019

Benjamin Arjona
City Manager
City of San Juan
709 South Nebraska St.
San Juan, Texas 78589

Re: Bid Award Recommendation
Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements – Phase I
Sludge Dewatering Facilities
Texas Water Development Board CWSRF Project No. 73796

Dear Mr. Arjona:

On October 24, 2019, the City of San Juan received two (2) bids for the Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements Project, Phase 1 – Sludge Dewatering Facilities.

We have reviewed the bids, and the low base bid submitted by JMJ Constructors, in the amount of \$1,147,430.00 appears to be in order.

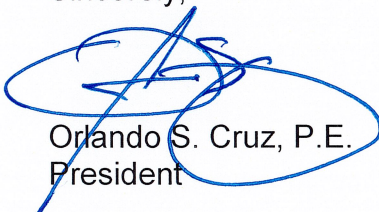
Therefore, we recommend that the low bid submitted by JMJ Constructors be accepted and a contract be awarded, subject to available funds.

Additionally, we have requested the bidding contractor to perform value engineering on the project and they are offering a \$ 30,000 lump sum deduct to the submitted base bid amount. We will be incorporating this amount into a deductive change order which will be prepared a later date.

A copy of the Bid Tabulation Sheet is enclosed for your information and records.

Please advise of any questions or comments you may have in reference to this project.

Sincerely,



Orlando S. Cruz, P.E.
President

Enclosure

BID TABULATION SHEET

CITY OF SAN JUAN

Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Phase I - Sludge Dewatering Facilities TWDB CWSRF Project No. 73796

Location: San Juan City Hall, 709 S. Nebraska, San Juan, Texas

Bid Opening: Thursday, October 24, 2019 - 2:00 pm

	BIDDER	ADDENDUM NO. 1 & 2 ACKNOWLEDGED	BID BOND INCLUDED	BASE BID	ALTERNATE BID ITEM
1	JMJ Constructors	Acknowledged	Included	\$1,147,430.00	\$78,000.00
2	R.P. Constructors, Inc.	Acknowledged	Included	\$1,230,000.00	\$90,000.00
3	Castle Enterprises, LLC	-	-	NO BID	NO BID
4	Mor-Wil	-	-	NO BID	NO BID
5	Pederson Construction	-	-	NO BID	NO BID

CRUZ-HOGAN *Consultants, Inc.*

ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | CONSULTANTS

McAllen | Harlingen | Weslaco

TBPE Firm Reg No. F-4860

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Consideration and Approval of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of San Juan, Texas, Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020" and Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consideration and Approval of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of San Juan, Texas Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020" and Other Matters Incident and related Thereto.

RECOMMENDATION:

Move to Adopt and Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation refunding Bonds, Series 2020.

PREPARED BY:

Leroy Gonzales,
Interim Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF “CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020”; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX, WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS PRESCRIBED BY LAW, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; PRESCRIBING THE FORM, TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT PERTAINING THERETO; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL BID FORM, AND AN ESCROW DEPOSIT LETTER; COMPLYING WITH THE LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS ON FILE WITH THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ANY NECESSARY ENGAGEMENT AGREEMENTS WITH THE CITY’S FINANCIAL ADVISORS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Commission (the *City Commission*) of the City of San Juan, Texas (the *City*) has heretofore issued, sold, and delivered, and there are currently outstanding obligations in the aggregate original principal amount of \$1,985,000, being the obligations set forth on Schedule I hereto which is incorporated by reference for all purposes to this ordinance (the *Refunded Obligations*); and

WHEREAS, the City Commission intends to issue an aggregate principal amount of \$_____ in general obligation refunding bonds the proceeds of which will be utilized to provide for the (i) refunding of the Refunded Obligations and (ii) payment of the costs of issuance of the general obligation refunding bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1207, as amended, Texas Government Code (the *Act*), the City Commission is authorized to issue refunding bonds and deposit the proceeds of sale under an escrow agreement to provide for the payment of the Refunded Obligations, and such deposit, when made in accordance with the Act, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Act permits that the deposit of the proceeds from the sale of the refunding bonds be deposited directly with any designated escrow agent which is not the depository bank of the City; and

WHEREAS, when firm banking arrangements have been made for the payment of principal of and interest to the stated maturity or redemption dates of the Refunded Obligations, then the Refunded Obligations shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of

receiving payment from the funds provided for such purpose and may not be included in or considered to be an indebtedness of the City for the purpose of a limitation on outstanding indebtedness or taxation or for any other purpose; and

WHEREAS, Regions Bank, Houston, currently serves as the paying agent for the Refunded Obligations; and

WHEREAS, BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, which is not a depository bank of the City, is hereby appointed as the Escrow Agent (hereinafter defined) and Paying Agent/Registrar (hereinafter defined) for the general obligation refunding bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City Commission also hereby finds and determines that the Refunded Obligations are scheduled to mature or are subject to being redeemed, not more than twenty (20) years from the date of the general obligation refunding bonds herein authorized and being issued to realize debt service savings, and such refunding will result in a net present value savings of \$_____ and a gross savings of \$_____, including the City's cash contribution of \$_____; and

WHEREAS, the City Commission hereby finds and determines that the issuance of the general obligation refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Obligations is in the best interests of the residents of the City, now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. General obligation refunding bonds of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$_____), to be designated and bear the title of "CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020" (the *Bonds*), for the purpose of providing funds for the (i) discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations and (ii) payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, all in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1207, as amended, Texas Government Code, this ordinance adopted by the City Commission on January 14, 2020, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

SECTION 2. Fully Registered Obligations - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates - Dated Date. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered obligations, without coupons, shall be dated February 1, 2020 (the *Dated Date*), and shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and the Bonds shall be lettered "R" and numbered consecutively from One (1) upward, and principal shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the *Stated Maturities*) and bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Closing Date (hereinafter defined) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, at the per annum rates, while Outstanding (hereinafter defined), in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Years of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amounts (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rates (%)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		

The Bonds shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on February 25, 2020), or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the rates per annum shown in the above schedule (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 (each, an *Interest Payment Date*) of each year, commencing August 15, 2020, while the Bonds are Outstanding.

SECTION 3. Payment of Bonds - Paying Agent/Registrar.

The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity or otherwise, shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and such payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holder (as hereinafter defined) of the Bonds.

The selection and appointment of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*), to serve as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is hereby approved and confirmed, and the City agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records (the *Security Register*) for the registration, payment, and transfer of the Bonds, all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, attached, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A hereto, and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Bonds are Outstanding, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be (i) a national or state banking institution or (ii) an association or a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers. Such Paying Agent/Registrar shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and authorized by law to serve as a Paying Agent/Registrar.

The City reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent/Registrar upon providing the previous Paying Agent/Registrar with a certified copy of a resolution or ordinance terminating

such agency. Additionally, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice of this substitution to be sent to each Holder of the Bonds by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the corporate office of the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owner of the Bonds appearing on the Security Register (the *Holder* or *Holders*) maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar as hereinafter provided (i) on the Record Date (hereinafter defined) for purposes of payment of interest on the Bonds, (ii) on the date of surrender of the Bonds for purposes of receiving payment of principal thereof at the Bonds' Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date for any other purpose. The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder as the owner of a Bond for purposes of receiving payment and all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the Holder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date for the Bonds (the *Record Date*) and shall be paid (i) by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar, to the address of the Holder appearing in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense.

If the date for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day. The payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date any such payment on the Bonds was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder of a Bond appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4. No Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity.

SECTION 5. Execution - Registration. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by its Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under the seal of the City reproduced or impressed thereon and attested by its City Secretary. The signature of any of said officers on the Bonds may be manual

or facsimile. Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were, at the time of the Dated Date, the proper officers of the City shall bind the City, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices prior to the delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers (hereinafter defined), all as authorized and provided in Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code.

No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Bond either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8C, executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent by manual signature, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8D, executed by the Paying Agent/Registrar by manual signature, and either such certificate upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly certified or registered and delivered.

SECTION 6. Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, transfer, or exchange of the Bonds shall at all times be kept and maintained by the City at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of every owner of the Bonds, or, if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the City shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of authorized denomination and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the City shall execute, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, the Bonds to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be delivered at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or be sent by United States registered mail to the Holder at his request, risk, and expense, and upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid and binding obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying

Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any fee, tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Bonds canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be Predecessor Bonds, evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same debt evidenced by the new Bond or Bonds registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term Predecessor Bonds shall include any Bond registered and delivered pursuant to Section 17 in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond.

SECTION 7. Initial Bond. The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued as either (i) a single fully registered Bond in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1, or (ii) as one (1) fully registered Bond for each year of Stated Maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (the *Initial Bond*), and the Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of the Purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Bond shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the Purchasers. Any time after the delivery of the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the Purchasers, or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Bond delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Bonds of like kind and of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts bearing applicable interest rates, and shall be lettered "R" and numbered consecutively from one (1) upward for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the Purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 8. Forms.

A. Forms Generally. The Bonds, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Bonds shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Bonds, or any Stated Maturities thereof, are insured, and any reproduction of an opinion of Bond Counsel (hereinafter referenced)) thereon as may, consistent herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing the Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Bond may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bond.

The definitive Bonds shall be printed, lithographed, or engraved, produced by any combination of these methods, or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the

officers executing the Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Bond submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

B. Form of Definitive Bond.

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Hidalgo
CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2020

Dated Date: Interest Rate: Stated Maturity: CUSIP NO:
February 1, 2020

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS

The City of San Juan, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and a municipal corporation in the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner specified above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about February 25, 2020) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until such Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 (each, an *Interest Payment Date*) of each year, commencing August 15, 2020.

Principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon or a successor thereof. Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder hereof at the Holder's risk and expense.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the *Bonds*) pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (the *Ordinance*), for the purpose of providing funds for the (i) discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations and (ii) payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, under and in strict conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, including Chapter 1207, as amended, Texas Government Code, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

As specified in the Ordinance, the Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity.

The Bonds of this series are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the City within the limitations prescribed by law.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Bonds; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Ordinance. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, and represented that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the City have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Ordinance, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforesated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal.

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

C. Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on Initial Bond Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF	§	
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	
	§	REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

* Note to Printer: Do Not Print on Definitive Bonds

D. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Bonds Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the Bond or Bonds of the above-entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Registered this date: _____ BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, as Paying
Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

* Note to Printer: Print on Definitive Bonds

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number): _____
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

F. Form of Initial Bond. The Initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except that the form of a single fully registered Initial Bond shall be modified as follows:

- (i) immediately under the name of the Bond the headings "Interest Rate" and "Stated Maturity" shall both be completed "as shown below";
- (ii) the first two paragraphs shall read as follows:

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS

The City of San Juan, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount specified above stated to mature on the fifteenth day of February in each of the years and in principal amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

Years of
Stated Maturity

Principal
Amounts (\$)

Interest
Rates (%)

(Information to be inserted from
schedule in Section 2 hereof).

and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on or about February 25, 2020) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 (each, an *Interest Payment Date*) of each year, commencing August 15, 2020.

Principal of this Bond shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon its presentation and surrender to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the corporate trust office of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*). Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Bond whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the last business day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder hereof.

[END OF FORMS]

A. Insurance Legend. If bond insurance is obtained by the City or the Purchasers for the Bonds, the Definitive Bonds and the Initial Bond shall bear an appropriate legend as provided by the bond insurer to appear under the following header:

[BOND INSURANCE]

SECTION 9. Definitions. For all purposes of this Ordinance (as defined below), except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires: (i) the terms defined in this Section have the meanings assigned to them in this Section, and certain terms used in Sections 21 and 38 of this Ordinance have the meanings assigned to them in such Sections, and all such terms include the plural as well as the singular; (ii) all references in this Ordinance to designated “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of this Ordinance as originally adopted; and (iii) the words “herein”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Ordinance as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision.

A. The term *Authorized Officials* shall mean the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Finance Director, and/or City Secretary.

B. The term *Bond Fund* shall mean the special fund created and established by the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance.

C. The term *Bonds* shall mean the \$_____ “CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020” authorized by this Ordinance.

D. The term *City* shall mean City of San Juan, located in the County of Hidalgo, Texas and, where appropriate, the City Commission of the City.

E. The term *Closing Date* shall mean the date of physical delivery of the Initial Bonds in exchange for the payment in full by the Purchasers.

F. The term *Debt Service Requirements* shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, with respect to any obligations and with respect to any period, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid or set aside by the City as of such date or in such period for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on such obligations; assuming, in the case of obligations without a fixed numerical rate, that such obligations bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by the terms thereof and further assuming in the case of obligations required to be redeemed or prepaid as to principal prior to Stated Maturity, the principal amounts thereof will be redeemed prior to Stated Maturity in accordance with the mandatory redemption provisions applicable thereto.

G. The term *Depository* shall mean an official depository bank of the City.

H. The term *Government Securities*, as used herein, shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America; (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, or (iv) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by the laws of the State of Texas as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Bonds.

I. The term *Holder* or *Holder*s shall mean the registered owner, whose name appears in the Security Register, for any Bond.

J. The term *Insurance Policy* shall mean the municipal bond guaranty insurance policy issued by the Insurer insuring the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided therein.

K. The term *Insurer* shall mean _____ or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.

L. The term *Interest Payment Date* shall mean the date interest is payable on the Bonds, being February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing August 15, 2020, while any of the Bonds remain Outstanding.

M. The term *Ordinance* shall mean this ordinance adopted by the City Commission of the City on January 14, 2020.

N. The term *Outstanding* when used in this Ordinance with respect to Bonds shall mean, as of the date of determination, all Bonds issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Bonds canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Bonds for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 23 of this Ordinance; and

(3) those Bonds that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement Bonds have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 17 of this Ordinance.

O. The term *Purchasers* shall mean the initial purchasers of the Bonds named in Section 18 of this Ordinance.

P. The term *Stated Maturity* shall mean the annual principal payments of the Bonds payable on February 15 of each year the Bonds are Outstanding, as set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. Bond Fund; Investments. For the purpose of paying the interest on and to provide a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Bonds, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated "CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020 INTEREST AND SINKING FUND" (the *Bond Fund*), which fund shall be kept and maintained at the Depository, and money deposited in such fund shall be used for no other purpose and shall be maintained as provided in Section 21. Authorized Officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Bond Fund sufficient to pay the purchase price or amount of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable and shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from money on deposit in the Bond Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest stated to mature on the Bonds, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Bonds.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money deposited in any fund created and established pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, at the option of the City, may be placed in time deposits, certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment contracts, or similar contractual agreements as permitted by the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, secured (to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation) by obligations of the type hereinafter described, or be invested, as

authorized by any law, including investments held in book-entry form, in securities including, but not limited to, direct obligations of the United States of America, obligations guaranteed or insured by the United States of America, which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, are backed by its full faith and credit or represent its general obligations, or invested in indirect obligations of the United States of America, including, but not limited to, evidences of indebtedness issued, insured or guaranteed by such governmental agencies as the Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Home Loan Banks, Government National Mortgage Association, Farmers Home Administration, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, Small Business Administration, or Federal Housing Association; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from such fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in such fund shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, such fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Bonds.

SECTION 11. Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds being (i) the interest on the Bonds and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at Stated Maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while the Bonds or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the City, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be paid into the Bond Fund and are thereafter pledged to the payment of the Bonds. The City Commission hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay such Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness and other obligations of the City.

SECTION 12. Deposits to Bond Fund; Surplus Bond Proceeds. The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Bond Fund prior to a principal and interest payment date for the Bonds, from the annual levy of an ad valorem tax or from other lawfully available funds, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of the Bonds as the same accrues or matures or comes due by reason of Stated Maturity.

Accrued interest, if any, received from the Purchasers of the Bonds, along with any taxes collected pertaining to the Refunded Obligations, after the Closing Date, shall be deposited to the Bond Fund. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, including investment income thereon, not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said fund from ad valorem taxes.

SECTION 13. Security of Funds. All money on deposit in the funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested as provided herein) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of

the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and money on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 14. Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Bond Fund or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the Holders of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 15. Notices to Holders; Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Holders. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 16. Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Bonds previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Bonds held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be destroyed as directed by the City.

SECTION 17. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Bonds. If (1) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Bond, and (2) there is delivered to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar that

such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and, upon the City's request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and interest rate and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Bond, pay such Bond.

Upon the issuance of any new Bond or payment in lieu thereof, under this Section, the City may require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses and charges (including attorney's fees and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bond shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds.

SECTION 18. Sale of Bonds – Authorization of Official Bid Form – Approval of the Official Statement – Use of Bond Proceeds. The Bonds authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold by the City to _____, _____, _____, as the authorized representative of a group of purchasers at a competitive sale (the *Purchasers*, having all the rights, benefits, and obligations of a Holder), in accordance with the provisions of an Official Bid Form (the *Official Bid Form*), dated January 14, 2020, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes, at the price of par, plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$_____ (including the Purchasers' compensation of \$_____), and no accrued interest and is hereby approved and confirmed. The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of _____. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the Purchasers are the highest bidder for the Bonds whose bid, received as a result of invitations for competitive bids in compliance with applicable law, produced the lowest true interest cost to the City. The pricing and terms of the sale of the Bonds are hereby found and determined to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the City. Any Authorized Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Official Bid Form for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Commission, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Official Bid Form, the City Commission hereby finds, determines and declares that the representations, warranties, and agreements of the City contained in the Official Bid Form are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. Delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Ordinance, upon payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Official Bid Form.

Furthermore, the City hereby ratifies, confirms, and approves in all respects (i) the City's prior determination that the Preliminary Official Statement was, as of its date, "deemed final" in accordance with the Rule (hereinafter defined) and (ii) the use and distribution of the Official Notice of Sale, Official Bid Form, and Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchasers in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds. The final Official Statement, being a modification and amendment of the Preliminary Official Statement to reflect the terms of sale referenced in the Official Bid Form (together with such changes approved by any Authorized Official, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute the final Official Statement, dated January 14, 2020 in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the public. The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and/or City Secretary are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of the Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the City Commission and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers. The proper officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

SECTION 19. Escrow Agreement Approval and Execution; Proceeds of Sale; Contribution by City. The Escrow Deposit Letter dated as of January 14, 2020 to be effective upon the initial delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers (the *Agreement*) between the City and BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Escrow Agent*), attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes, is hereby approved as to form and content, and such Agreement in substantially the form and substance attached hereto, together with such changes or revisions as may be necessary to accomplish the refunding or benefit the City, is hereby authorized to be executed by any Authorized Official on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Commission; and such Agreement as executed by said officials shall be deemed approved by the City Commission and constitute the Agreement herein approved.

Furthermore, any Authorized Official, or any one or more of said officials, and Bond Counsel in cooperation with the Escrow Agent are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements for the purchase of the Escrow Securities, if any, referenced in the Agreement and the initial delivery thereof to the Escrow Agent on the day of delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers for deposit to the credit of the "CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020 ESCROW FUND" (the *Escrow Fund*), including the execution of the subscription forms for the purchase and issuance of the "United States Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series", if any, for deposit to the Escrow Fund; all as contemplated and provided by the provisions of the Act, this Ordinance, and the Agreement.

Immediately following the delivery of the Bonds, the proceeds of sale along with a cash contribution, if any, from the City (less certain costs of issuance, and accrued interest, if any, received from the Purchasers of the Bonds) shall be deposited with the Escrow Agent for application and disbursement in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement. The proceeds of sale of the Bonds not so deposited with the Escrow Agent for the refunding of the Refunded Obligations shall be disbursed for payment of costs of issuance and deposited with the place of payment (of the Refunded Obligations) in an account in the name of the City and applied for the

purposes of providing for the payment of the costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith or deposited in the Bond Fund for the Bonds, all in accordance with written instructions from the Authorized Officials.

SECTION 20. Redemption of Refunded Obligations. The Refunded Obligations referenced in the preamble hereof become subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities at the price of par, premium, if any, and accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Mayor or the City Secretary shall give written notice to the paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Obligations and the Escrow Agent that the Refunded Obligations have been called for redemption, and the City Commission orders that such obligations are called for redemption on the date set forth on Schedule I attached to this Ordinance, and such order to redeem the Refunded Obligations on such date shall be irrevocable upon the delivery of the Bonds. Copies of the notices of redemption pertaining to the Refunded Obligations are attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit D and are incorporated herein by reference for all purposes. The paying agent for the Refunded Obligations is authorized and instructed to provide notice of these redemptions to the holders of the Refunded Obligations in the form and manner described in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Obligations.

SECTION 21. Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

A. Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

Closing Date means the date of physical delivery of the Initial Bonds in exchange for the payment in full by the Purchasers.

Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

Computation Date has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

Concurrently Issued Obligations means the “City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020”, issued concurrently with the Bonds.

Gross Proceeds means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

Nonpurpose Investment means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

Rebate Amount has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

Regulations means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

Yield of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Bonds means the combined yield on the Bonds and the Concurrently Issued Obligations, treating them as a single issuance, as calculated pursuant to Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

B. Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

C. No Private Use or Private Payments. Except to the extent it will not cause the Bonds to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Obligations), and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Obligations) or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Obligations), other than taxes of general application within the City or

interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

D. No Private Loan. Except to the extent it will not cause the Bonds to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

E. Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent it will not cause the Bonds to become “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment, if as a result of such investment the Yield of any Investment acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, materially exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

F. Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

G. Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

H. Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, or except to the extent the City complies with Subsection J of this Section:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last Outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its

official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Bond Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

I. Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection H of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

J. No Rebate Required. The City need not comply with the covenants and duties imposed by the provisions of Subsection H of this Section if:

- (1) the City is a governmental unit with general taxing powers;
- (2) 95% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds and all income from the investment thereof will be used for the governmental activities of the City;
- (3) the aggregate face amount, within the meaning of Section 1.148 8(c)(1) of the Regulations, of all debt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued or expected to be issued by the City or any subordinate entity in the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued is not reasonably expected to exceed \$5,000,000; and

(4) the City otherwise satisfies the requirements of paragraph (4)(c) of section 148(f) of the Code and Section 1.148-8 of the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

K. Bonds Not Hedge Bonds.

(1) At the time the original bonds refunded by the Bonds were issued, the City reasonably expected to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of such bonds within three years after such bonds were issued.

(2) Not more than 50% of the proceeds of the original bonds refunded by the Bonds were invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

L. Qualified Current Refunding. The Bonds are issued, in part, to refund the Refunded Obligations, and the Bonds will be issued, and certain proceeds thereof used, within 90 days after the Closing Date for the redemption of the Refunded Obligations. In the issuance of the Bonds, the City has employed no “device” to obtain a material financial advantage (based on arbitrage), within the meaning of section 149(d)(4) of the Code, apart from savings attributable to lower interest rates. The City has complied with the covenants, representations, and warranties contained in the documents executed in connection with the issuance of the Refunded Obligations. Accordingly, the City expects to invest the Bond proceeds to be used to refund the Refunded Obligations without regard to Yield restrictions.

M. Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes any Authorized Official, either or any combination of the foregoing, to make such elections in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form, or document permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds. Such elections shall be deemed to be made on the Closing Date.

N. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The City hereby designates the Bonds as *qualified tax-exempt obligations* for purposes of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of such designation, the City represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, the City (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations, which when aggregated with the Bonds, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of “qualified tax-exempt obligations” being issued; (b) the City reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax-exempt obligations issued during the calendar year 2020 by the City (including any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000; and (c) the City will take such action or refrain from such action as is necessary in order that the Bonds will not be considered “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

SECTION 22. Control and Custody of Bonds. The Mayor shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and shall take and have charge and control of the Bonds pending their approval by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, any Authorized Official, either or all, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the City and its financial affairs as may be

necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the approval of the Attorney General and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and, together with the City's financial advisors, Bond Counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Bonds to the Purchasers and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Bonds.

SECTION 23. Satisfaction of Obligation of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds or the principal amount(s) thereof on or prior to Stated Maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and/or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities will mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any money deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds, or the principal amount(s) thereof, at the Stated Maturity thereof. In the event of a defeasance of the Bonds, the City shall deliver a certificate from its financial advisor, the Paying Agent/Registrar, an independent accounting firm, or another qualified third party concerning the deposit of cash and/or Government Securities to pay, when due, the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest due on any defeased Bonds. To the extent applicable, if at all, the City covenants that no deposit of money or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of section 148 of the Code (as defined in Section 21 hereof).

Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Bonds, such money was deposited and is held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor, subject to the unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

SECTION 24. Printed Opinion. The Purchasers' obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to its being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, San Antonio, Texas, as Bond Counsel, approving certain legal matters as to the Bonds, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of initial delivery and payment for such Bonds. Printing of a true and correct copy of said opinion on the reverse side of each of the Bonds, with appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the City is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 25. CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the City nor attorneys approving said Bonds as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Bonds.

SECTION 26. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 27. Ordinance a Contract; Amendments - Outstanding Bonds. The City acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the City herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Bonds. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, shall be binding on the City and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided; however, that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 28. Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, Bond Counsel, Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, Bond Counsel, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 29. Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters ordained herein.

SECTION 30. Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

SECTION 31. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 32. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Commission hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 33. Incorporation of Preamble Recitals. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Commission.

SECTION 34. Authorization of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. The City Commission of the City hereby finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement concerning the payment, exchange, registration, and transferability of the Bonds. A copy of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement is attached hereto, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A and is incorporated by reference to the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 35. Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 36. Unavailability of Authorized Publication. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of any newspaper, journal, or other publication, or, for any reason, publication of notice cannot be made meeting any requirements herein established, any notice required to be published by the provisions of this Ordinance shall be given in such other manner and at such time or times as in the judgment of the City or of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall most effectively approximate such required publication and the giving of such notice in such manner shall for all purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements for publication thereof.

SECTION 37. No Recourse Against City Officials. No recourse shall be had for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond or for any claim based thereon or on this Ordinance against any official of the City or any person executing any Bond.

SECTION 38. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

A. Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

EMMA means the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, accessible by the general public, without charge, on the internet through the uniform resource locator (URL) <http://www.emma.msrb.org>.

Financial Obligation means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt

obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Rule means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

SEC means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Undertaking means the City’s continuing disclosure undertaking, described in Subsections B through F below, hereunder accepted and entered into by the City for the purpose of compliance with the Rule.

B. Annual Reports.

The City shall file annually with the MSRB, (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the City ending in or after 2019, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 18 of this Ordinance, being the information described in Exhibit E hereto, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the City, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit E hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such financial statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall file unaudited financial statements within such period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available. Under current Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 103, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, the City must have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit. The annual financial statement, including the auditor’s opinion on the statement, shall be filed in the office of the City Secretary within 180 days after the last day of the City’s fiscal year. Additionally, upon the filing of this financial statement and the annual audit, these documents are subject to the Texas Open Records Act, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will file notice of such change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) with the MSRB prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

C. Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall file notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrar or the change of name of a paying agent/registrar, if material;
- (15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent,

or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall file notice with the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

D. Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit that causes the Bonds to be no longer Outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The City may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the City also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, the City shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

E. Information Format – Incorporation by Reference.

The City information required under this Section shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as may be specified from time to time thereby. Under the current rules of the MSRB, continuing disclosure documents submitted to EMMA must be in word-searchable portable document format (PDF) files that permit the document to be saved, viewed, printed, and retransmitted by electronic means and the series of obligations to which such continuing disclosure documents relate must be identified by CUSIP number or numbers.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

F. General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule.

Because the issuance of the Bonds is subject to the provisions of the Rule and because the potential “underwriters” in a negotiated sale of the Bonds or the initial purchasers in a competitive sale of the Bonds may be subject to MSRB rules and regulations with respect to such sale (including certain due diligence and suitability requirements, among others), the City hereby

adopts the General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule (the “Policies and Procedures”), attached hereto as Exhibit G, with which the City shall follow to assure compliance with the Undertaking. The City has developed these Policies and Procedures for the purpose of meeting its requirements of the Undertaking and, in connection therewith, has sought the guidance from its internal staff charged with administering the City’s financial affairs, its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including its Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants (to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable). The Policies and Procedures can be amended at the sole discretion of the City and any such amendment will not be deemed to be an amendment to the Undertaking. Each Authorized Official is hereby authorized to amend the Policies and Procedures as a result of a change in law, a future issuance of indebtedness subject to the Rule, or another purpose determined by the Authorized Official to be necessary or desirable for or with respect to future compliance with the Undertaking.

SECTION 39. Book-Entry Only System.

The Bonds initially shall be registered so as to participate in a securities depository system (the *DTC System*) with the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor entity thereto (*DTC*), as set forth herein. Each Stated Maturity of the Bonds shall be issued (following cancellation of the Initial Bonds described in Section 7) in the form of a separate single definitive Bond. Upon issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, and all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar are authorized to execute, deliver, and take the actions set forth in such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate the DTC System, including the Letter of Representations attached hereto as Exhibit F (the *Representation Letter*).

With respect to the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which DTC holds the Bonds from time to time as securities depository (a *Depository Participant*) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Bonds (an *Indirect Participant*). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Bonds, as shown on the Security Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other Person, other than a Holder of a Bond, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. While in the DTC System, no person other than Cede & Co., or any successor thereto, as nominee for DTC, shall receive a bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the Holder, the word “Cede & Co.” in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the City determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (b) the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) DTC or the City determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar, DTC, and the Depository Participants of the availability within a reasonable period of time through DTC of bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. At that time, the City may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a securities depository system, as may be acceptable to the City, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar do not select such alternate securities depository system then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names the Holders of Bonds transferring or exchanging the Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

SECTION 40. Municipal Bond Insurance. The payment of the debt service requirements on the Bonds is insured by the Insurer pursuant to the Insurance Policy.

SECTION 41. Further Procedures. The officers and employees of the City are hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the City all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the initial sale and delivery of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Official Bid Form, the Agreement, and the Official Statement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, any Authorized Official and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Ordinance necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Ordinance and as described in the Official Statement, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Texas Attorney General's office. In case any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 42. City's Consent to Provide Information and Documentation to the Texas MAC. The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas (the *Texas MAC*), a non-profit membership corporation organized exclusively for non-profit purposes described in section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code and which serves as a comprehensive financial information repository regarding municipal debt issuers in Texas, requires provision of written documentation regarding the issuance of municipal debt by the issuers thereof. In support of the purpose of the Texas MAC and in compliance with applicable law, the City hereby consents to and authorizes any Authorized Official, Bond Counsel to the City, and/or Financial Advisor to the City to provide to the Texas

MAC information and documentation requested by the Texas MAC relating to the Bonds; provided, however, that no such information and documentation shall be provided prior to the Closing Date. This consent and authorization relates only to information and documentation that is a part of the public record concerning the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 43. Contracts with Financial Advisor. The City Commission authorized any Authorized Official, or their designee thereof, to take all actions necessary to execute any necessary financial advisory contracts with Hilltop Securities Inc., as the financial advisor to the City (the *Financial Advisor*). The City understands that under applicable federal securities laws and regulations that the City must have a contractual arrangement with its Financial Advisor relating to the sale, issuance, and delivery of the Bonds.

SECTION 44. Effective Date. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1201.028, as amended, Texas Government Code, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption, notwithstanding any provision in the City's Home Rule Charter to the contrary concerning a multiple reading requirement for the adoption of ordinances.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on the 14th day of January, 2020.

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

INDEX TO SCHEDULE AND EXHIBITS

Schedule I.....	Table of Refunded Obligations
Exhibit A.....	Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement
Exhibit B	Official Bid Form
Exhibit C	Escrow Deposit Letter
Exhibit D	Notices of Redemption
Exhibit E	Description of Annual Financial Information
Exhibit F.....	DTC Letter of Representations
Exhibit G	General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule

SCHEDULE I

Refunded Obligations

1. City of San Juan, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010, dated October 28, 2010, in the original principal amount of \$2,345,000 stated to mature on February 15 in each of the years 2021, 2023, 2025, 2027, and 2030, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,385,000, to be redeemed on February 26, 2020.
2. City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010, dated October 28, 2010, in the original principal amount of \$3,560,000 stated to mature on February 15 in each of the years 2022 and 2024, in the aggregate principal amount of \$600,000, to be redeemed on February 26, 2020.

EXHIBIT A

Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT B
Official Bid Form

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT C

Escrow Deposit Letter

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT D

Notices of Redemption

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT E

Description of Annual Financial Information

The following information is referred to in Section 38 of this Ordinance.

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to the City to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

(1) The City's audited financial statements for the most recently concluded fiscal year or to the extent these audited financial statements are not available, the portions of the unaudited financial statements of the City attached to the Official Statement as Appendix B, but for the most recently concluded fiscal year.

(2) The information of the type included in Tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 15 of the Official Statement.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units as prescribed by the Government Accounting Standards Board from time to time.

EXHIBIT F

DTC Letter of Representations

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT G

General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule

I. Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit have the meanings ascribed thereto in Section 38 of the Ordinance. “Bonds” refer to the Bonds that are the subject of the Ordinance to which this Exhibit is attached.

II. As a capital markets participant, the City is aware of its continuing disclosure requirements and obligations existing under the Rule prior to February 27, 2019, the effective date of the most recent amendment to the Rule (the “Effective Date”), and has implemented and maintained internal policies, processes, and procedures to ensure compliance therewith. Adherence to these internal policies, processes, and procedures has enabled underwriters in non-exempt negotiated sales and initial purchasers in non-exempt competitive sales to comply with their obligations arising under various MSRB rules and regulations concerning due diligence and findings of suitability, among other matters, regarding the City’s compliance with the Rule.

III. The City is aware that the Rule was amended as of the Effective Date (the “Rule Amendment”) and has accommodated this amendment by adding paragraphs (15) and (16) to Section 38C of the Ordinance, which provisions are a part of the Undertaking.

IV. The City is aware that “participating underwriters” (as such term is defined in the Rule) of the Bonds must make inquiry and reasonably believe that the City is likely to comply with the Undertaking and that the standards for determining compliance have increased over time as a result of, among others, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission’s Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative and regulatory commentary relating to the effectiveness of the Rule Amendment.

V. The City now establishes the following general policies and procedures (the “Policies and Procedures”) for satisfying its obligations pursuant to the Undertaking, which policies and procedures have been developed based on the City’s informal policies, procedures, and processes utilized prior to the Effective Date for compliance with the City’s obligations under the Rule, the advice from and discussions with the City’s internal senior staff (including staff charged with administering the City’s financial affairs), its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants, to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable (collectively, the “Compliance Team”):

1. the City Manager and the Finance Director of the City (each, a “Compliance Officer”) shall be responsible for satisfying the City’s obligations pursuant to the Undertaking through adherence to these Policies and Procedures;
2. the Compliance Officer shall establish reminder or “tickler” systems to identify and timely report to the MSRB, in the format thereby prescribed from time to time, the City’s information of the type described in Section 38B of the Ordinance;
3. the Compliance Officer shall promptly determine the occurrence of any of the events described in Section 38C of the Ordinance;

4. the Compliance Officer shall work with external consultants of the City, as and to the extent necessary, to timely prepare and file with the MSRB the annual information of the City and notice of the occurrence of any of the events referenced in Clauses 2 and 3 above, respectively, the foregoing being required to satisfy the terms of the Undertaking;
5. the Compliance Officer shall establish a system for identifying and monitoring any Financial Obligations, whether now existing or hereafter entered into by the City, and (upon identification) determining if such Financial Obligation has the potential to materially impact the security or source of repayment of the Bonds;
6. upon identification of any Financial Obligation meeting the materiality standard identified in Clause 5 above, the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying and monitoring any City agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms under such Financial Obligation;
7. the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying the occurrence of any default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any Financial Obligation, the occurrence of any of which reflect financial difficulties of the City; and
8. the Compliance Officer shall annually review these Policies and Procedures with the remainder of the Compliance Team, make any modifications on an internal document retained by the Compliance Officer and available to any “participating underwriter” (as defined in the Rule), if requested, and on the basis of this annual review (to the extent determined to be necessary or desirable), seek additional training for herself or himself, as well as other members of the City’s internal staff identified by the Compliance Officer to assist with the City’s satisfaction of the terms and provisions of the Undertaking.

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Consideration and Approval of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of San Juan, Texas Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020" , and Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Consideration and Approval of an Ordinance by the City Commission of the City of San Juan, Texas Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes" and Other Matters incident and Related Thereto.

RECOMMENDATION:

Move to Adopt an Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of "City of San Juan, Texas Tax Notes, Series 2020".

PREPARED BY:

Leroy Gonzales,
Interim Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF “CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020”, LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX, WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS PRESCRIBED BY LAW, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE OBLIGATIONS; PRESCRIBING THE FORM, TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF THE OBLIGATIONS, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT PERTAINING THERETO; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND AN OFFICIAL BID FORM; COMPLYING WITH THE LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS PREVIOUSLY EXECUTED WITH THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF ANY NECESSARY ENGAGEMENT AGREEMENTS WITH THE CITY’S FINANCIAL ADVISORS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1431, as amended, Texas Government Code (the *Act*), the City Commission (the *Governing Body*) of the City of San Juan, Texas (the *City* or the *Issuer*) is authorized and empowered to issue anticipation notes to pay contractual obligations incurred or to be incurred for the construction of any public works, for the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, buildings, lands, and rights-of-way for the Issuer’s authorized needs and purposes, and for professional services, including services provided by tax appraisal engineers, engineers, architects, attorneys, auditors, mapmakers, financial advisors, and fiscal agents; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Governing Body hereby finds and determines that anticipation notes should be issued and sold at this time to finance the costs of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (1) acquiring vehicles, capital equipment, and heavy machinery to include various rolling stock to be used on a City-wide basis for the maintenance of City infrastructure; and (2) paying professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body hereby finds and determines that the issuance of anticipation notes is in the best interests of the residents of the Issuer, now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1: Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. General obligation notes of the Issuer shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$_____), to be designated and bear the title of “CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS TAX

NOTES, SERIES 2020” (the *Obligations*), for the purpose of providing funds for (1) acquiring vehicles, capital equipment, and heavy machinery to include various rolling stock to be used on a City-wide basis for the maintenance of City infrastructure; and (2) paying professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects, all in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1431, as amended, Texas Government Code, an ordinance adopted by the Governing Body on January 14, 2020, and the City’s Home Rule Charter.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates – Dated Date. The Obligations shall be issued as fully registered obligations, without coupons, shall be dated February 1, 2020 (the *Dated Date*), and shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity), and the Obligations shall be lettered “R” and numbered consecutively from One (1) upward, and principal shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the *Stated Maturities*) and bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Closing Date (hereinafter defined) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, at the per annum rates, while Outstanding (hereinafter defined), in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Years of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amounts (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rates (%)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		

The Obligations shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on February 25, 2020) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the rates per annum shown in the above schedule (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Obligations shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, (each, an *Interest Payment Date*) commencing February 15, 2021, while the Obligations are Outstanding.

SECTION 3: Payment of Obligations - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Obligations, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges to the Holder (as hereinafter defined), appearing on the registration and transfer books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar (hereinafter defined), in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and such payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holder (as hereinafter defined) of the Obligations.

The selection and appointment of BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*), to serve as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Obligations is hereby approved and confirmed, and the Issuer agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records (the *Security Register*) for the registration, payment, and transfer of the Obligations, all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, attached, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A hereto, and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer may prescribe. The Issuer covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Obligations are Outstanding, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be (i) a national or state banking institution or (ii) an association or a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers. Such Paying Agent/Registrar shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and authorized by law to serve as a Paying Agent/Registrar.

The Issuer reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent/Registrar upon providing the previous Paying Agent/Registrar with a certified copy of a resolution or ordinance terminating such agency. Additionally, the Issuer agrees to promptly cause a written notice of this substitution to be sent to each Holder of the Obligations by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owner of the Obligations appearing on the Security Register (the *Holder* or *Holders*) maintained on behalf of the Issuer by the Paying Agent/Registrar as hereinafter provided (i) on the Record Date (hereinafter defined) for purposes of payment of interest on the Obligations, (ii) on the date of surrender of the Obligations for purposes of receiving payment of principal thereof at the Obligations' Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any date for any other purpose. The Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder as the owner of an Obligation for purposes of receiving payment and all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Obligations shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Obligations to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office. Interest on the Obligations shall be paid to the Holder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date for the Obligations (the *Record Date*) and shall be paid (i) by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar, to the address of the Holder appearing in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense.

If the date for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Obligations shall be a Saturday, a Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day

which is not such a day. The payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date any such payment on the Obligations was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder of an Obligation appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: No Redemption. The Obligations are not subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity.

SECTION 5: Execution - Registration. The Obligations shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer by its Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under the seal of the Issuer reproduced or impressed thereon and attested by its City Secretary. The signature of any of said officers on the Obligations may be manual or facsimile. Obligations bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were, at the time of the Dated Date, the proper officers of the Issuer shall bind the Issuer, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices prior to the delivery of the Obligations to the Purchasers (hereinafter defined), all as authorized and provided in Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code.

No Obligation shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Obligation either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8C, executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent by manual signature, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8D, executed by the Paying Agent/Registrar by manual signature, and either such certificate upon any Obligation shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Obligation has been duly certified or registered and delivered.

SECTION 6: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Obligations - Predecessor Obligations. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, transfer, or exchange of the Obligations shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Issuer at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each Holder of the Obligations, or, if appropriate, the nominee thereof, issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance. Any Obligation may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Obligations of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Obligation to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Obligation at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Obligations of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the Obligation or Obligations surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Obligations may be exchanged for other Obligations of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Obligations surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Obligations to be exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Obligations are so surrendered for exchange, the Issuer shall execute, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, the Obligations to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Obligations issued upon any transfer or exchange of Obligations shall be delivered at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or be sent by registered mail to the Holder at his request, risk, and expense, and upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Obligations surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Obligations pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Obligations canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be Predecessor Obligations, evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same debt evidenced by the new Obligation or Obligations registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term Predecessor Obligations shall include any Obligation registered and delivered pursuant to Section 17 in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Obligation which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Obligation.

SECTION 7: Initial Obligation. The Obligations herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered Obligation in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1 (the *Initial Obligation*), and the Initial Obligation shall be registered in the name of the Purchasers (defined herein) or the designee thereof. The Initial Obligation shall be the Obligation submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the Purchasers. Any time after the delivery of the Initial Obligation, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the Purchasers, or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Obligation delivered hereunder and exchange therefor Definitive Obligations of like kind and of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the Purchasers, or

the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 8: FORMS.

A. Forms Generally. The Obligations, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Obligations shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Obligations, or any Stated Maturities thereof, are insured, and any reproduction of an opinion of Bond Counsel (hereinafter referenced)) thereon as may, consistent herewith, be established by the Issuer or determined by the officers executing the Obligations as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Obligation may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Obligation.

The definitive Obligations shall be printed, lithographed, or engraved, produced by any combination of these methods, or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing the Obligations as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Obligation submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

B. Form of Definitive Obligations.

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Hidalgo
CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS
TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020

Dated Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP NO:
February 1, 2020	_____	_____	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

The City of San Juan, Texas (the *Issuer*), a body corporate and a municipal corporation in the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner specified above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above, and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date, anticipated to occur on or about February 25, 2020, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until such Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*) commencing February 15, 2021.

Principal on this Obligation shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon presentation and surrender, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon or a successor thereof. Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Obligation (or one or more Predecessor Obligations, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. All payments of principal of and interest on this Obligation shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder hereof at the Holder's risk and expense.

As specified in the Ordinance, the Obligations are not subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity.

This Obligation is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (the *Obligations*) pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the Governing Body of the Issuer (the *Ordinance*), for the purpose of (1) acquiring vehicles, capital equipment, and heavy machinery to include various rolling stock to be used on a City-wide basis for the maintenance of City infrastructure; and (2) paying professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects, all in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, including Chapter 1431, as amended, Texas Government Code, an ordinance adopted by the Governing Body on January 14, 2020, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

The Obligations of this series are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the Issuer within the limitations prescribed by law.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Obligations; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Obligations; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Obligation may be discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Ordinance. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Obligation, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Obligations of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Obligation as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a *Special Record Date*) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, and represented that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to the issuance of this Obligation in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Issuer have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Ordinance, and that issuance of the Obligations does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Obligations by the levy of a tax as aforestated. In case any provision in this Obligation or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Obligation and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Obligation to be duly executed under its official seal.

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

By _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

C. Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on Initial Obligation Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF §
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS §
§ REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS §

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Obligation has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

*NOTE TO PRINTER: Do Not Print on Definitive Obligations.

D. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Obligations Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Obligation has been duly issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the Obligation or Obligations of the above-entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Registered this date: BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, as Paying
Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

*NOTE TO PRINTER: Print on Definitive Obligations.

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number): _____

the within Obligation and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Obligation on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Obligation in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

F. Form of Initial Obligation. The Initial Obligation shall be in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except that the form of a single fully registered Initial Obligation shall be modified as follows:

- (i) immediately under the name of the Obligation the headings “Interest Rate ____” and “Stated Maturity ____” shall both be completed “as shown below”;
- (ii) the first two paragraphs shall read as follows:

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

The City of San Juan, Texas (the *Issuer*), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount specified above on the fifteenth day of February in each of the years and in principal amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Years of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amounts (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rates (%)</u>
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------

(Information to be inserted from
schedule in Section 2 hereof).

and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Closing Date (anticipated to occur on February 25, 2020) or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, (each, an Interest Payment Date) commencing February 15, 2021.

Principal of this Obligation shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon its presentation and surrender, to Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the corporate trust office BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*). Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Obligation whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the last business day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of and interest on this Obligation shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder hereof.

[END OF FORMS]

A. Insurance Legend. If bond insurance is obtained by the Issuer or the Purchasers for the Obligations, the definitive Obligations and the Initial Obligation shall bear an appropriate legend as provided by the bond insurer under the appropriate heading as follows:

[BOND INSURANCE]

SECTION 9: Definitions. For all purposes of this Ordinance (as defined below), except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires: (i) the terms defined in this Section have the meanings assigned to them in this Section, and certain terms used in Sections 19 and 36 of this Ordinance have the meanings assigned to them in such Sections, and all such terms include the plural as well as the singular; (ii) all references in this Ordinance to designated “Sections” and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of this Ordinance as originally adopted; and (iii) the words “herein”, “hereof”, and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Ordinance as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision.

A. The term *Authorized Officials* shall mean the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Finance Director, and/or City Secretary.

B. The term *Closing Date* shall mean the date of physical delivery of the Initial Obligation in exchange for the payment in full by the Purchasers.

C. The term *Issuer* shall mean the City of San Juan, Texas located in the County of Hidalgo, Texas and, where appropriate, the Governing Body of the Issuer.

D. The term *Debt Service Requirements* shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, with respect to any obligations and with respect to any period, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid or set aside by the Issuer as of such date or in such period for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on such obligations; assuming, in the case of obligations without a fixed numerical rate, that such obligations bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by the terms thereof and further assuming in the case of obligations required to be prepaid as to principal prior to Stated Maturity.

E. The term *Depository* shall mean an official depository bank of the Issuer.

F. The term *Government Securities*, as used herein, shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America; (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; or (iv) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by the laws of the State of Texas as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Obligations.

G. The term *Holder* or *Holder*s shall mean the registered owner, whose name appears in the Security Register, for any Obligation.

H. The term *Insurance Policy* shall mean the municipal bond guaranty insurance policy issued by the Insurer insuring the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Obligations as provided therein.

I. The term *Insurer* shall mean _____ or any successor thereto or assignee thereof.

J. The term *Interest Payment Date* shall mean the date interest is payable on the Obligations, being February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2021, while any of the Obligations remain Outstanding.

K. The term *Obligation Fund* shall mean the special Fund created and established by the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance.

L. The term *Obligations* shall mean the \$_____ "CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020" authorized by this Ordinance.

M. The term *Ordinance* shall mean this ordinance finally adopted by the Governing Body of the Issuer on January 14, 2020.

N. The term *Outstanding* when used in this Ordinance with respect to Obligations shall mean, as of the date of determination, all Obligations issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Obligations canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Obligations for which payment has been duly provided by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of Section 21 of this Ordinance; and

(3) those Obligations that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement Obligations have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 17 of this Ordinance.

O. The term *Purchasers* shall mean the initial purchasers of the Obligations named in Section 18 of this Ordinance.

P. The term *Stated Maturity* shall mean the annual principal payments of the Obligations payable on February 15 of each year, as set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 10: Obligation Fund – Investments. For the purpose of paying the interest on and to provide a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Obligations, there shall be and is hereby created a special Fund to be designated "TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020, INTEREST AND SINKING FUND" (the *Obligation Fund*), which Fund shall be kept and maintained at the Depository, and money deposited in such Fund shall be used for no other purpose and shall be

maintained as provided in Section 19. Authorized Officials of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Obligation Fund sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations as the same become due and payable, or the purchase price thereof, and shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from money on deposit in the Obligation Fund an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest stated to mature on the Obligations, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Obligations.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money deposited in any Fund created and established pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance may, at the option of the Issuer, may be placed in time deposits, certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment contracts, or similar contractual agreements, as permitted by the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, secured (to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation) by obligations of the type hereinafter described, or be invested, as authorized by any law, including investments held in book-entry form, in securities including, but not limited to, direct obligations of the United States of America, obligations guaranteed or insured by the United States of America, which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, are backed by its full faith and credit or represent its general obligations, or invested in indirect obligations of the United States of America, including, but not limited to, evidences of indebtedness issued, insured or guaranteed by such governmental agencies as the Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Home Loan Banks, Government National Mortgage Association, Small Business Administration, Farmers Home Administration, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, or Federal Housing Association; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from such Fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in any fund established pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, such Fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Obligations.

SECTION 11: Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Obligations being (i) the interest on the Obligations and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at Stated Maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while the Obligations or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the Issuer, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be paid into the Obligation Fund and are thereafter pledged to the payment of the Obligations. The Governing Body hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay such Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the Issuer for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness and other obligations of the Issuer.

SECTION 12: Deposits to Obligation Fund – Surplus Obligation Proceeds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Obligation Fund prior to a principal and interest payment date for the Obligations, from the annual levy of an ad valorem tax or from other lawfully available funds, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of the Obligations as the same accrues or matures or comes due by reason of Stated Maturity.

Accrued interest, if any, received from the Purchasers of the Obligations shall be deposited to the Obligation Fund. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Obligations, including investment income thereon, not expended for authorized purposes, as described in Section 1 hereof, shall be deposited in the Obligation Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sum otherwise required to be deposited in said Fund from ad valorem taxes.

SECTION 13: Security for Funds. All money on deposit in the Funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested as provided herein) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and money on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 14: Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the Issuer covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the Issuer (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Obligation Fund or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the Holders of any of the Obligations shall be entitled to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the Issuer and other officers of the Issuer to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 15: Notices to Holders – Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Holders. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying

Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 16: Cancellation. All Obligations surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the Issuer, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Obligations previously certified or registered and delivered which the Issuer may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Obligations so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Obligations held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be destroyed as directed by the Issuer.

SECTION 17: Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Obligations. If (1) any mutilated Obligation is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Obligation, and (2) there is delivered to the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer or the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Obligation has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Issuer shall execute and, upon its request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Obligation, a new Obligation of the same Stated Maturity and interest rate and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Obligation has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Obligation, pay such Obligation.

Upon the issuance of any new Obligation or payment in lieu thereof, under this Section, the Issuer may require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including attorney's fees and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Obligation issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Obligation shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Obligation shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Obligations.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Obligations.

SECTION 18: Sale of Obligations – Authorization of Official Bid Form – Approval of the Official Statement – Use of Obligation Proceeds. The Obligations authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold by the City to _____, _____, _____, as the authorized representative of a group of purchasers at a competitive sale (the *Purchasers*, having all the rights, benefits, and obligations of a Holder), in accordance with the provisions of an Official Bid Form

(the *Official Bid Form*), dated January 14, 2020, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes, at the price of par, plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$_____ (including the Purchasers' compensation of \$_____), and no accrued interest and is hereby approved and confirmed. The Initial Obligation shall be registered in the name of _____. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the Purchasers are the highest bidder for the Obligations whose bid, received as a result of invitations for competitive bids in compliance with applicable law, produced the lowest true interest cost to the City. The pricing and terms of the sale of the Obligations are hereby found and determined to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the City. Any Authorized Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Official Bid Form for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this Governing Body, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Official Bid Form, the Governing Body hereby finds, determines and declares that the representations, warranties, and agreements of the City contained in the Official Bid Form are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. Delivery of the Obligations to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Ordinance, upon payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Official Bid Form.

Furthermore, the City hereby ratifies, confirms, and approves in all respects (i) the City's prior determination that the Preliminary Official Statement was, as of its date, "deemed final" in accordance with the Rule (hereinafter defined) and (ii) the use and distribution of the Official Notice of Sale, Official Bid Form, and Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchasers in connection with the public offering and sale of the Obligations. The final Official Statement, being a modification and amendment of the Preliminary Official Statement to reflect the terms of sale referenced in the Official Bid Form (together with such changes approved by any Authorized Official, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute the final Official Statement, dated January 14, 2020 in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Obligations to the public. The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and/or City Secretary are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of the Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the Governing Body and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers. The proper officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Obligations.

Proceeds from the sale of the Obligations shall be applied as follows:

(1) Accrued interest, if any, received from the Purchasers shall be deposited into the Obligation Fund.

(2) The balance of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Obligations (after paying costs of issuance) shall be deposited into the special construction account or accounts created for the projects to be constructed with the proceeds of the Obligations. This special construction account shall be established and maintained at the Depository and shall be invested in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance. Interest earned on the proceeds of the Obligations pending completion of construction of the projects financed with such proceeds shall be accounted for, maintained, deposited, and expended as permitted by the provisions of Chapter

1201, as amended, Texas Government Code, or as required by any other applicable law. Thereafter, such amounts shall be expended in accordance with Section 12 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 19: Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

A. Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

Closing Date shall mean the date of physical delivery of the Initial Obligation in exchange for the payment in full by the Purchasers.

Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

Computation Date has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

Concurrently Issued Obligations means the “City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020”, issued concurrently with the Obligations.

Gross Proceeds means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Obligations.

Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

Nonpurpose Investment means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Obligations are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Obligations.

Rebate Amount has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

Regulations means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Obligations. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

Yield of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Obligations means the combined yield on the Obligations and the Concurrently Issued Obligations, treating them as a single issuance, as calculated pursuant to Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

B. Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The Issuer shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Obligations to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the Issuer receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Obligation, the Issuer shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

C. No Private Use or Private Payments. Except to the extent it will not cause the Obligations to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the Issuer shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Obligations:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Obligations, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Obligations or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the Issuer or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

D. No Private Loan. Except to the extent it will not cause the Obligations to become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the Issuer shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Obligations to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if: (i) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (ii) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (iii) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

E. Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent it will not cause the Obligations to become “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the Issuer shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the

Obligations directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment, if as a result of such investment the Yield of any Investment acquired with Gross Proceeds, whether then held or previously disposed of, materially exceeds the Yield of the Obligations.

F. Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the Issuer shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Obligations to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

G. Information Report. The Issuer shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

H. Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder or except to the extent the District complies with Subsection J of this Section:

(1) The Issuer shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last Outstanding Obligation is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the Issuer may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Obligations with other money of the Issuer, provided that the Issuer separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the Issuer shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The Issuer shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Obligations until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Obligations by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer shall pay to the United States out of the Obligation Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Obligations equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The Issuer shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

I. Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the Issuer shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Obligations, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection H of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Obligations not been relevant to either party.

J. No Rebate Required. The Issuer need not comply with the covenants and duties imposed by the provisions of Subsection H of this Section if:

- (1) the Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers;
- (2) 95% of the Net Proceeds of the Obligations and all income from the investment thereof will be used for the governmental activities of the Issuer;
- (3) the aggregate face amount, within the meaning of Section 1.148-8(c)(1) of the Regulations, of all debt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued or expected to be issued by the Issuer or any subordinate entity in the calendar year in which the Obligations are issued is not reasonably expected to exceed \$5,000,000; and
- (4) the Issuer otherwise satisfies the requirements of paragraph (4)(c) of section 148(f) of the Code and Section 1.148-8 of the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

K. Obligations Not Hedge Bonds.

- (1) The Issuer reasonably expects to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of the Obligations within three years after such Obligations are issued.
- (2) Not more than 50% of the proceeds of the Obligations will be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

L. Elections. The Issuer hereby directs and authorizes any Authorized Official and Bond Counsel, either or any combination of the foregoing, to make such elections in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form, or document permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Obligations. Such elections shall be deemed to be made on the Closing Date.

M. Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Issuer hereby designates the Obligations as *qualified tax-exempt obligations* for purposes of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of

such designation, the Issuer represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) during the calendar year in which the Obligations are issued, the Issuer (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations, which when aggregated with the Obligations, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of “qualified tax-exempt obligations” being issued; (b) the Issuer reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax-exempt obligations issued during the calendar year 2020 by the Issuer (including any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000; and (c) the Issuer will take such action or refrain from such action as is necessary in order that the Obligations will not be considered “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

SECTION 20: Control and Custody of Obligations. The Mayor shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and shall take and have charge and control of the Obligations pending their approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and the delivery of the Obligations to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, any Authorized Official, either or all, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the Issuer and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Obligations, the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and, together with the Issuer’s financial advisors, Bond Counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Obligation to the Purchasers and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Obligations.

SECTION 21: Satisfaction of Obligation of Issuer. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Obligations, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when: (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Obligations or the principal amount(s) thereof at Stated Maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent; and/or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any money deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Obligations, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. In the event of a defeasance of the Obligations, the Issuer shall deliver a certificate from its financial advisor, the Paying Agent/Registrar, an independent accounting firm, or another qualified third party concerning the deposit of cash and/or Government Securities to pay, when due, the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest due on any defeased Obligations. To the extent applicable (if at all), the Issuer covenants that no deposit of money or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the

Obligations to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of section 148 of the Code (as defined in Section 19 hereof).

Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Obligations, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed by the Issuer. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Obligations and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Obligations, such money was deposited and is held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the Issuer be remitted to the Issuer against a written receipt therefor, subject to the unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

SECTION 22: Printed Opinion. The Purchasers' obligation to accept delivery of the Obligations is subject to its being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, San Antonio, Texas, as Bond Counsel, approving certain legal matters as to the Obligations, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of initial delivery and payment for such Obligations. Printing of a true and correct copy of this opinion on the reverse side of each of the Obligations, with appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the Issuer is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 23: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Obligations. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Obligations shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the Issuer nor attorneys approving said Obligations as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Obligations.

SECTION 24: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 25: Ordinance a Contract; Amendments - Outstanding Obligations. The Issuer acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the Issuer herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Obligations. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, shall be binding on the Issuer and its successors and assigns, and shall not be amended or repealed by the Issuer so long as any Obligation remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the Issuer may, with the written consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Obligations then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided, however that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Obligations, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, or interest on the Obligations, (2) give any

preference to any Obligation over any other Obligation, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Obligations required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 26: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the Issuer, Bond Counsel, Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, Bond Counsel, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 27: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 28: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

SECTION 29: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 30: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Governing Body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 31: Incorporation of Preamble Recitals. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Governing Body.

SECTION 32: Authorization of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement. The Governing Body of the Issuer hereby finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to authorize the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement concerning the payment, exchange, registration, and transferability of the Obligations. A copy of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement is attached hereto, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A and is incorporated by reference to the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 33: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is finally adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 34: Unavailability of Authorized Publication. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of any newspaper, journal, or other publication, or, for any reason, publication of notice cannot be made meeting any requirements herein established, any notice

required to be published by the provisions of this Ordinance shall be given in such other manner and at such time or times as in the judgment of the Issuer or of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall most effectively approximate such required publication and the giving of such notice in such manner shall for all purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements for publication thereof.

SECTION 35: No Recourse Against Issuer Officials. No recourse shall be had for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Obligation or for any claim based thereon or on this Ordinance against any official of the Issuer or any person executing any Obligation.

SECTION 36: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

A. Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

EMMA means the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, accessible by the general public, without charge, on the internet through the uniform resource locator (URL) <http://www.emma.msrb.org>.

Financial Obligation means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Rule means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

SEC means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

Undertaking means the City's continuing disclosure undertaking, described in Subsections B through F below, hereunder accepted and entered into by the City for the purpose of compliance with the Rule.

B. Annual Reports.

The City shall file annually with the MSRB, (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the City ending in or after 2019, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 18 of this Ordinance, being the information described in Exhibit D hereto, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the City, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit D hereto, or such other accounting principles

as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such financial statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall file unaudited financial statements within such period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available. Under current Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 103, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, the City must have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit. The annual financial statement, including the auditor's opinion on the statement, shall be filed in the office of the City Secretary within 180 days after the last day of the City's fiscal year. Additionally, upon the filing of this financial statement and the annual audit, these documents are subject to the Texas Open Records Act, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will file notice of such change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) with the MSRB prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

C. Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall file notice of any of the following events with respect to the Obligations to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Obligations, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Obligations;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Obligations, if material;
- (8) Obligation calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Obligations, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrar or the change of name of a paying agent/registrar, if material;

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall file notice with the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

D. Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Obligations within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit that causes the Obligations to be no longer Outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide

any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Obligations at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY OBLIGATION OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Obligations in the primary offering of the Obligations in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Obligations consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations. The City may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the City also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Obligations in the primary offering of the Obligations, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, the City shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

E. Information Format – Incorporation by Reference.

The City information required under this Section shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as may be specified from time to time thereby. Under the current rules of the MSRB, continuing disclosure documents submitted to EMMA must be in word-searchable portable document format (PDF) files that permit the document to be saved, viewed, printed, and retransmitted by electronic means and the series of obligations to which such continuing disclosure documents relate must be identified by CUSIP number or numbers.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

F. General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule.

Because the issuance of the Obligations is subject to the provisions of the Rule and because the potential “underwriters” in a negotiated sale of the Obligations or the initial purchasers in a competitive sale of the Obligations may be subject to MSRB rules and regulations with respect to such sale (including certain due diligence and suitability requirements, among others), the City hereby adopts the General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule (the “Policies and Procedures”), attached hereto as Exhibit E, with which the City shall follow to assure compliance with the Undertaking. The City has developed these Policies and Procedures for the purpose of meeting its requirements of the Undertaking and, in connection therewith, has sought the guidance from its internal staff charged with administering the City’s financial affairs, its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including its Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants (to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable). The Policies and Procedures can be amended at the sole discretion of the City and any such amendment will not be deemed to be an amendment to the Undertaking. Each Authorized Official is hereby authorized to amend the Policies and Procedures as a result of a change in law, a future issuance of indebtedness subject to the Rule, or another purpose determined by the Authorized Official to be necessary or desirable for or with respect to future compliance with the Undertaking.

SECTION 37: Book-Entry Only System.

The Obligations may initially be registered so as to participate in a securities depository system (the *DTC System*) with the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor entity thereto (*DTC*), as set forth herein. Each Stated Maturity of the Obligations shall be issued (following cancellation of the Initial Obligation described in Section 7) in the form of a separate single definitive Obligation. Upon issuance, the ownership of each such Obligation shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, and all of the Outstanding Obligations shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar are authorized to execute, deliver, and take the actions set forth in such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate the DTC System, including the Letter of Representations attached hereto as Exhibit C (the *Representation Letter*).

With respect to the Obligations registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any

broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which DTC holds the Obligations from time to time as securities depository (a *Depository Participant*) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Obligations (an *Indirect Participant*). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Obligations, (ii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Obligations, as shown on the Security Register, of any notice with respect to the Obligations, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other Person, other than a Holder of an Obligation, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Obligations. While in the DTC System, no person other than Cede & Co., or any successor thereto, as nominee for DTC, shall receive a bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Obligations pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the Holder, the word “Cede & Co.” in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the Issuer determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (b) the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) DTC or the Issuer determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Obligations that they be able to obtain certificated Obligations, the Issuer shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar, DTC, and the Depository Participants of the availability within a reasonable period of time through DTC of bond certificates, and the Obligations shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. At that time, the Issuer may determine that the Obligations shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a securities depository system, as may be acceptable to the Issuer, or such depository’s agent or designee, and if the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar do not select such alternate securities depository system then the Obligations may be registered in whatever name or names the Holders of Obligations transferring or exchanging the Obligations shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Obligation is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Obligation and all notices with respect to such Obligation shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

SECTION 38: Municipal Bond Insurance. The payment of the debt service requirements on the Obligations is insured by the Insurer pursuant to the Insurance Policy.

SECTION 39: Further Procedures. The officers and employees of the Issuer are hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Issuer all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the initial

sale and delivery of the Obligations, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the Official Bid Form, and the Official Statement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Obligations, any Authorized Official and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Ordinance necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Ordinance, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Obligations by the Texas Attorney General's office. In case any officer of the Issuer whose signature shall appear on any certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 40: Contracts with Financial Advisor. The Governing Body authorizes the Mayor and/or the City Manager, or their designees, to take all actions necessary to execute any necessary financial advisory contracts with Hilltop Securities, Inc., as the financial advisor to the City (the *Financial Advisor*). The City understands that under applicable federal securities laws and regulations that the City must have a contractual arrangement with its Financial Advisor relating to the sale, issuance, and delivery of the Obligations.

SECTION 41: Issuer's Consent to Provide Information and Documentation to the Texas MAC. The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas (the *Texas MAC*), a non-profit membership corporation organized exclusively for non-profit purposes described in section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code and which serves as a comprehensive financial information repository regarding municipal debt issuers in Texas, requires provision of written documentation regarding the issuance of municipal debt by the issuers thereof. In support of the purpose of the Texas MAC and in compliance with applicable law, the Issuer hereby consents to and authorizes any Authorized Representative, Bond Counsel to the Issuer, and/or Financial Advisor to the Issuer to provide to the Texas MAC information and documentation requested by the Texas MAC relating to the Obligations; provided, however, that no such information and documentation shall be provided prior to the Closing Date. This consent and authorization relates only to information and documentation that is a part of the public record concerning the issuance of the Obligations.

SECTION 42: Effective Date. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1201.028, as amended, Texas Government Code, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption, notwithstanding any provision in the City's Home Rule Charter to the contrary concerning a multiple reading requirement for the adoption of ordinances.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Commission of the City of San Juan, Texas, this the 14th day of January, 2020.

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mayor

(CITY SEAL)

ATTEST:

City Secretary

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit A.....	Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement
Exhibit B.....	Official Bid Form
Exhibit C.....	DTC Letter of Representations
Exhibit D.....	Description of Annual Financial Information
Exhibit E	General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule

EXHIBIT A

Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT B

Official Bid Form

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT C

DTC Letter of Representations

See Tab No. ____

EXHIBIT D

Description of Annual Financial Information

The following information is referred to in Section 36 of this Ordinance.

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to the City to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

(1) The City's audited financial statements for the most recently concluded fiscal year or to the extent these audited financial statements are not available, the portions of the unaudited financial statements of the City attached to the Official Statement as Appendix B, but for the most recently concluded fiscal year.

(2) The information of the type included in Tables 1 through 6 and 8 through 15 of the Official Statement.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units as prescribed by the Government Accounting Standards Board from time to time.

EXHIBIT E

General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule

I. Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit have the meanings ascribed thereto in Section 36 of the Ordinance. “Bonds” refer to the Bonds that are the subject of the Ordinance to which this Exhibit is attached.

II. As a capital markets participant, the City is aware of its continuing disclosure requirements and obligations existing under the Rule prior to February 27, 2019, the effective date of the most recent amendment to the Rule (the “Effective Date”), and has implemented and maintained internal policies, processes, and procedures to ensure compliance therewith. Adherence to these internal policies, processes, and procedures has enabled underwriters in non-exempt negotiated sales and initial purchasers in non-exempt competitive sales to comply with their obligations arising under various MSRB rules and regulations concerning due diligence and findings of suitability, among other matters, regarding the City’s compliance with the Rule.

III. The City is aware that the Rule was amended as of the Effective Date (the “Rule Amendment”) and has accommodated this amendment by adding paragraphs (15) and (16) to Section 36C of the Ordinance, which provisions are a part of the Undertaking.

IV. The City is aware that “participating underwriters” (as such term is defined in the Rule) of the Bonds must make inquiry and reasonably believe that the City is likely to comply with the Undertaking and that the standards for determining compliance have increased over time as a result of, among others, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission’s Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative and regulatory commentary relating to the effectiveness of the Rule Amendment.

V. The City now establishes the following general policies and procedures (the “Policies and Procedures”) for satisfying its obligations pursuant to the Undertaking, which policies and procedures have been developed based on the City’s informal policies, procedures, and processes utilized prior to the Effective Date for compliance with the City’s obligations under the Rule, the advice from and discussions with the City’s internal senior staff (including staff charged with administering the City’s financial affairs), its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants, to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable (collectively, the “Compliance Team”):

1. the City Manager and the Finance Director of the City (each, a “Compliance Officer”) shall be responsible for satisfying the City’s obligations pursuant to the Undertaking through adherence to these Policies and Procedures;
2. the Compliance Officer shall establish reminder or “tickler” systems to identify and timely report to the MSRB, in the format thereby prescribed from time to time, the City’s information of the type described in Section 36B of the Ordinance;
3. the Compliance Officer shall promptly determine the occurrence of any of the events described in Section 36C of the Ordinance;

4. the Compliance Officer shall work with external consultants of the City, as and to the extent necessary, to timely prepare and file with the MSRB the annual information of the City and notice of the occurrence of any of the events referenced in Clauses 2 and 3 above, respectively, the foregoing being required to satisfy the terms of the Undertaking;
5. the Compliance Officer shall establish a system for identifying and monitoring any Financial Obligations, whether now existing or hereafter entered into by the City, and (upon identification) determining if such Financial Obligation has the potential to materially impact the security or source of repayment of the Bonds;
6. upon identification of any Financial Obligation meeting the materiality standard identified in Clause 5 above, the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying and monitoring any City agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms under such Financial Obligation;
7. the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying the occurrence of any default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any Financial Obligation, the occurrence of any of which reflect financial difficulties of the City; and
8. the Compliance Officer shall annually review these Policies and Procedures with the remainder of the Compliance Team, make any modifications on an internal document retained by the Compliance Officer and available to any “participating underwriter” (as defined in the Rule), if requested, and on the basis of this annual review (to the extent determined to be necessary or desirable), seek additional training for herself or himself, as well as other members of the City’s internal staff identified by the Compliance Officer to assist with the City’s satisfaction of the terms and provisions of the Undertaking.

AGENDA ITEM AND RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2020

Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance for a Conditional Use Permit to operate "Hacienda El Rincon" Event Center at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard, legally described as Lot 1, Kay Subdivision, as Requested by Hector Espino.

STAFF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

At the City Commission Meeting on November 26, 2019, the City Commission approved the First Reading of the Ordinance as presented by staff.

Previously, staff provided the following background:

Mr. Espino is taking over the event center known as Palms Special Event Center located at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard, he is also applying for a conditional use permit and is changing the name of the business to "Hacienda El Rincon". It is noted that the event center was originally opened in 2014 and received a permit to sell alcohol.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to eleven (11) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

RECOMMENDATION:

During the regular meeting on November 21, 2019, the Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the conditional use permit with a 7-0 vote with a condition to install an 8 foot solid fence around the property and operation hours until midnight.

PREPARED BY:

Roberto Escobar,
Planning Director

APPROVED BY:

Benjamin Arjona, City
Manager

MEETING DATES:
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION – 11/21/2019
CITY COMMISSION – 01/14/2020
DATE PREPARED – 01/06/2020

PAGE 1

STAFF REPORT
GENERAL INFORMATION

APPLICATION: Conditional Use Permit to operate “Hacienda El Rincon” Event Center in a commercial area.

APPLICANT: Hector Espino

AGENT: N/A

LEGAL: Lot 1, Kay Subdivision

LOCATION: 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard

LOT/TRACT SIZE: 212.16 feet by 85.0 feet, approximately 18,033 square feet

CURRENT USE OF PROPERTY: Event Center

**EXISTING LAND USE/
ADJACENT ZONING:** North – Residential; Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1)
South – Residential; Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1)
East – Residential; Single-Family Residence District (R-S)
West – Outside City Limits

ACCESS AND CIRCULATION: This property has access onto Veterans Boulevard.

PUBLIC SERVICES: Water Services is provided by the North Alamo Water Supply Corporation; Sewer is provided by the City of San Juan.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval subject to comply with the list of requirements attached to this packet.

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
“HACIENDA EL RINCON”
JANUARY 14, 2020**

PAGE 2

Mr. Espino is taking over the event center known as Palms Special Event Center located at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard. He is applying for a conditional use permit thru the City and is changing the name of the business to “Hacienda El Rincon”. It is noted that the event center was originally opened back in 2014 and had a permission to sell alcohol.

The following are the list of requirements for an event center:

1. The property line for any business, especially those having late hours (after 10:00 p.m.) must be a minimum of three hundred (300) feet from the nearest residence, church, school or publicly-owned property or must provide sufficient buffering and sound insulation of the building such that the business is not visible and cannot be heard from the residential areas, and must be designed to prevent disruption of the character of adjacent residential areas.
2. The business must be as close as possible to a major arterial, and shall not allow the traffic it generates onto residential streets, or allow it to exit into and disrupt residential areas;
3. The business must provide parking in accordance with the City off-street parking regulations and make provisions to prevent use of adjacent streets for parking, especially those in adjacent residential areas, by providing additional on-site parking.
4. The business must do everything possible to prevent the unauthorized parking of its patrons on adjacent business or residential properties including, when necessary, the installation of fences and hedges, and the reorientation of entrances. The loading and unloading of equipment to be on premises only.
5. The business should do everything possible and be designed to discourage criminal activities and vandalism, both on site and on adjacent properties. Provision of sufficient lighting and perimeter fencing, elimination of dark areas, and the orientation of the building such that it provides maximum visibility of as much as possible of the site form a public street;
6. The business must make provisions to keep litter to a minimum, and to keep it from blowing onto adjacent streets and properties;
7. The business shall restrict the number of persons within the building to the number determined for occupancy levels by the Fire Department.
8. The business must comply with the city’s noise ordinance.
9. The business must comply with the City’s *Security Cameras Ordinance*.
10. Owner agrees to pay an annual fee to the City of San Juan to maintain the Conditional Use and Occupational License Permits.
11. There shall be no smoking inside the premises at any time.

Staff mailed a notice of the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission to eleven (11) property owners within a two hundred (200) foot radius and received no comments in favor or against the application.

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
“HACIENDA EL RINCON”
JANUARY 14, 2020**

PAGE 3

ATTACHMENTS:

Location Map
Aerial Photo
Zoning Map
Subdivision Plat
Site Plan
Section of Ordinance
Incident Report for last two years
List of neighboring property owners receiving notice
Photos
Ordinance

FINAL RESOLUTION OF REQUEST & COMMENTS:

P&Z – 11/22/2019 Commissioner Alaniz made a motion to approve the conditional use permit with the condition to install an 8-foot solid fence around the property and operation hours until midnight. Commissioner Cardenas seconded the motion. The motion passed with a (7-0) vote.

Mr. Escobar said that the conditional use permit is for an event center “Hacienda El Rincon” located on Veterans and Eldora Road; zoning is Neighborhood Commercial District. The advertisement was in the newspaper and letters were mailed out to the surrounding property owners within the 200 foot radius. Pictures and zoning map were included in the packet along with the list of requirements. Some of the requirements are that they must comply with parking, noise ordinance, security cameras, conditional use permit, occupational license, health permit and no smoking ordinance. He said that Mr. Espino, new owner, is not applying for the alcohol permit. Mr. Escobar said that an e-mail was received with complaints from neighbors about noise and late hours.

Carlos Leanos, next door neighbor, said that his main concern is the noise. He said that a cedar fence at the back of the property does not block the noise since it is an open area.

Commissioner Alaniz said that Veterans Boulevard is a commercial area and property owner can put something on the walls but the noise will not go away. He reminded the board that he was against this event center because they cannot control the noise from an open area. Mr. Escobar said that the City has a noise ordinance in place and Mr. Leanos can call the police anytime.



Hacienda El Rincon



RAUL LONGORIA (F.M. 14)

NADIA'S

DOS ARBOLITOS AVE.

EN

SAN JUAN FIRE DEPT.
SAN JUAN POLICE DEPT.

ARBOLITOS LN.

DOS ARBOLITOS AVE.

- Legend**
- CITY LIMITS
 - Proposed area

Conditional Use Permit to operate "Hacienda El Rincon" Event Center in a commercial area at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard, legally described as Lot 1, Kay Subdivision, as Requested by Hector Espino.



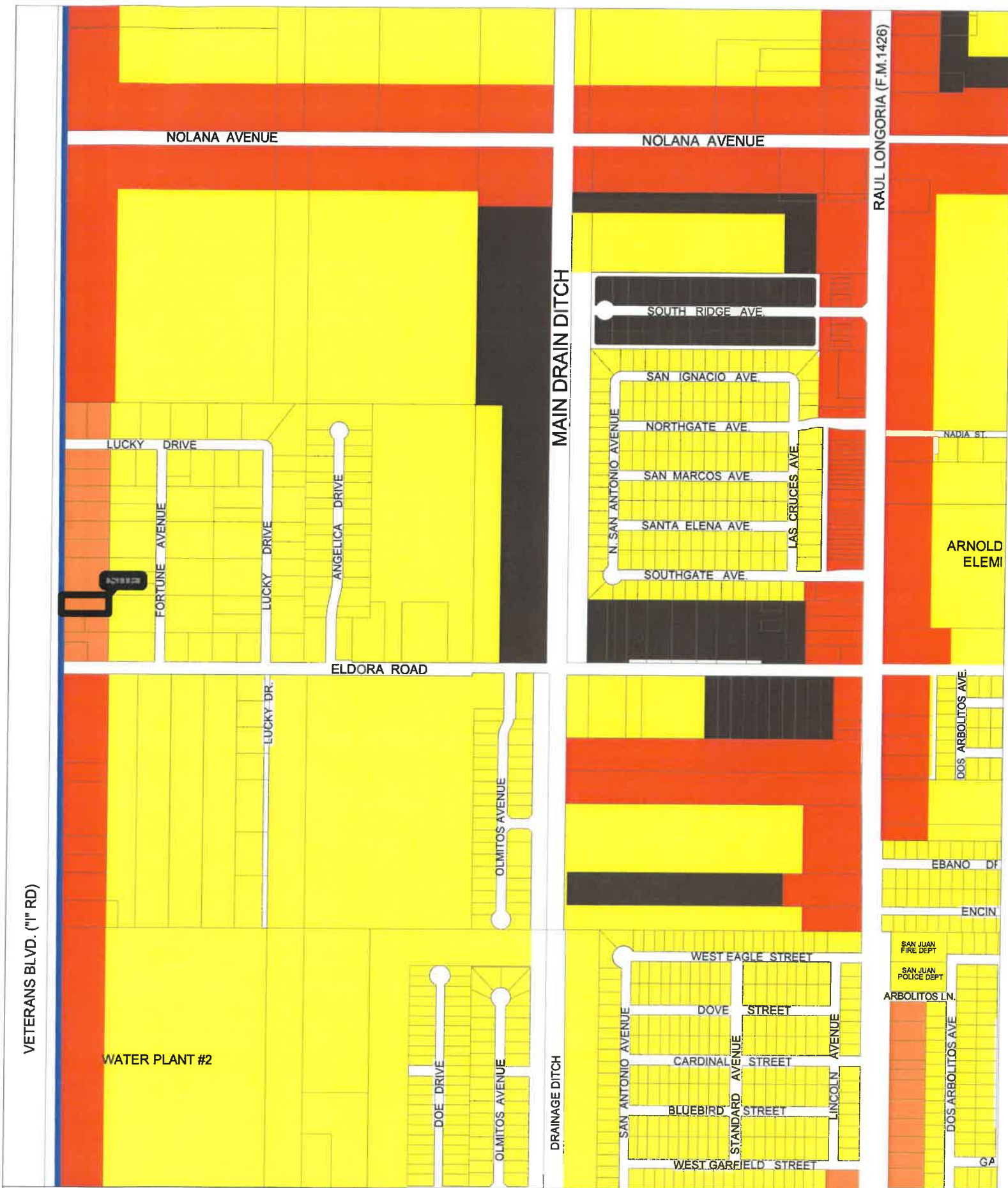


Legend

- CITY LIMITS
- Proposed area

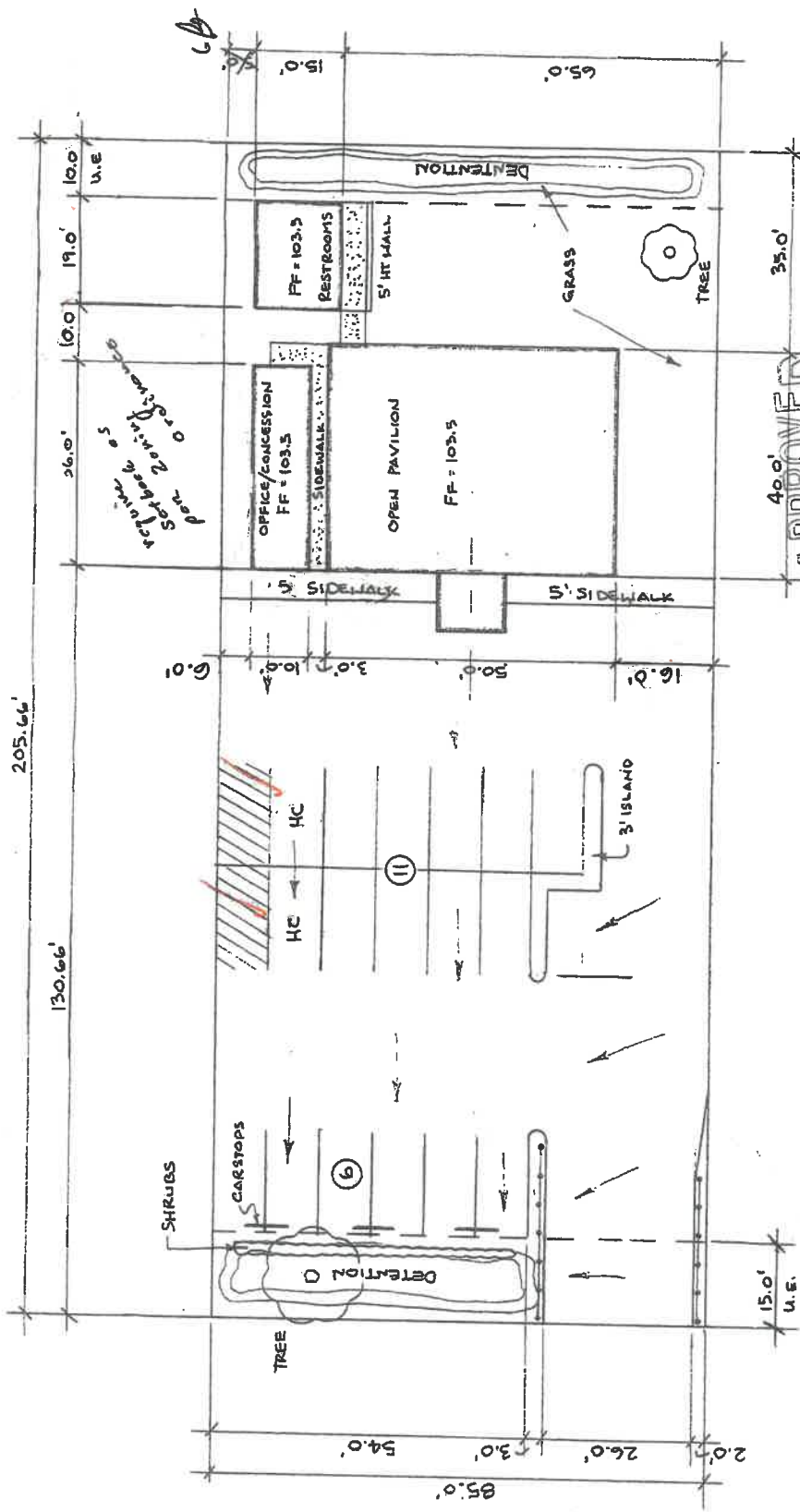
Conditional Use Permit to operate "Hacienda El Rincon" Event Center in a commercial area at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard, legally described as Lot 1, Kay Subdivision, as Requested by Hector Espino.





Conditional Use Permit to operate "Hacienda El Rincon" Event Center in a commercial area at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard, legally described as Lot 1, Kay Subdivision, as Requested by Hector Espino.





Enriquez Group
Texas Registered Engineering Firm E2505
3025 S. Sugar Road
Edinburg, TX 78549

APPROVED
NOV 18 2013

FOR CONSTRUCTION
CITY OF SAN JUAN
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

SITE PLAN
SCALE 1" = 20.0'

Bars, cocktail, lounges, taverns, cantina, saloons, dance hall, discotheques, discos, nightclubs or social event centers:

- (1) The property line of the lot of any of the above-mentioned businesses, especially those businesses having late hours (after 10:00 p.m.), must be at a minimum three hundred (300) feet from the nearest residence, church, school or publicly owned property, or must provide sufficient buffering and sound insulation of the building such that the business is not visible and cannot be heard from the residential area, and must be designed to prevent disruption of the character of adjacent residential areas;
- (2) The business must be as close as possible to a major arterial, and shall not allow the traffic it generates onto residential streets, or allow it to exit into and disrupt residential areas;
- (3) The businesses must provide parking in accordance with the City off-street parking regulations as a minimum, and make provisions to prevent use of adjacent streets for parking, especially those in adjacent residential areas, by providing additional on-site parking;
- (4) The businesses must do everything possible to prevent the unauthorized parking of its patrons on adjacent business or residential properties including, when necessary, the installation of fences and hedges, and the reorientation of entrances;
- (5) The businesses should do everything possible and be designed to discourage criminal activities and vandalism, both on site and on adjacent properties. Included would be provision of sufficient lighting and perimeter fencing, elimination of dark areas, and the orientation of the building such that it provides maximum visibility of as much as possible of the site from a public street;
- (6) The businesses must make provisions to keep litter to a minimum, and to keep it from blowing onto adjacent streets and properties; and
- (7) The businesses shall restrict the number of persons within the building to those allowed by the Planning and Zoning Commission at the time of permit issuance, after having taken into account the recommendations of the fire marshal, chief building official and director of planning. This number cannot exceed the number provided for in existing City regulations.

Calls For Service Report - SAN JUAN POLICE DEPARTMENT

Sorted by Call_Number, Call_Date, Call_Time

Call_Date : 11/01/2017 00:00 - 11/18/2019 23:59

Block_Number : 2811, 2811

Street : VETERANS

AddressCategory : LOCAL ADDRESS

Call Number Case Number	Date	Time	Agency	Call Type	Callers	Address	Zone	District	Disposition	Officer / Unit Role	Racial Profile Data
19-15633	10/06/2019	02:01:47	SAN JUAN PD	INTOXICATED SUBJECT		2811 N VETERANS SAN JUAN, TX 78589			OTHER	485 - Ozuna, Primary	NO
		Sent To Dispatch-	10/06/2019 02:02:38						BACKUP	495 - Zuniga, A Primary	
									BACKUP	472 - Galindo, J Primary	
									BACKUP	411 - Robles, J Primary	
									REPORT	LAD 1 - LADDER 1, Primary	
									BACKUP	498 - Ruiz, F Primary	
									BACKUP	491 - REYNOSO, Primary	
									OTHER	489 - Sanchez, C Primary	NO
									OTHER	495 - Zuniga, A Primary	NO
									BACKUP	485 - Ozuna, Primary	
									BACKUP	497 - Rojas, M Primary	

3 Records Selected

11/18/2019 09:00

* There is more than one case number.

1 of 1

Conditional Use Permit to Operate an Event Center "Hacienda El Rincon" in a commercial area at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard legally described as Lot 1, Kay Subdivision, as Requested by Hector Espino.

Espino, Hector Jr.
2610 South Cage
Pharr, TX 78577

Leanos, Carlos
2801 Fortune Avenue
San Juan, TX 78589

Verduzco, Juan and Thelma
2807 N. Veterans Blvd.
San Juan, TX 78589

Gutierrez, Edgar Aranda
207 Dove Street
San Juan, TX 78589

Gonzalez, Amelia G.
2813 N Veterans Blvd.
San Juan, TX 78589

Ozuna, Trinidad
205 Yaupon Dr.
Baytown, TX 77520-1520

Vasquez, Ramon
P.O. Box 2805
San Juan, TX 78589

Quintanilla, Genovevo and Aurora
2825 Fortune Avenue
San Juan, TX 78589

Ramirez, Noel and Guadalupe
2813 Fortune Avenue
San Juan, TX 78589

Quintanilla, Frances
910 N. Canna
Pharr, TX 78577

Ramirez, Guadalupe
2807 Fortune Street
San Juan, TX 78589

ORDINANCE NO.

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO
OPERATE "HACIENDA EL RINCON" EVENT CENTER AT 2811 N.
VETERANS BOULEVARD, LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS LOT 1, KAY
SUBDIVISION, AS PROVIDED IN ARTICLE IV, OF THE ZONING
ORDINANCE, CITY OF SAN JUAN, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS,
PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE;
PROVIDING FOR A CODE DISPOSITION.**

WHEREAS, Hector Espino has applied for a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV; of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan to operate "Hacienda El Rincon" Event Center.

WHEREAS, this type of activity is prohibited by said Zoning Ordinance unless a Conditional Use Permit is granted; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION I. That a Conditional Use Permit under Article IV of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of San Juan, Texas, be granted to Hector Espino has applied for a Conditional Use Permit to operate "Hacienda El Rincon" Event Center at 2811 N. Veterans Boulevard, subject to the following conditions:

1. The property line of the lot of any business, especially those having late hours (after 10:00 p.m.) must be a minimum of three hundred (300) feet from the nearest residence, church, school or publicly-owned property or must provide sufficient buffering and sound insulation of the building such that the business is not visible and cannot be heard from the residential areas, and must be designed to prevent disruption of the character of adjacent residential areas.
2. The business must be as close as possible to a major arterial, and shall not allow the traffic it generates onto residential streets, or allow it to exit into and disrupt residential areas;
3. The business must provide parking in accordance with the City off-street parking regulations and make provisions to prevent use of adjacent streets for parking, especially those in adjacent residential areas, by providing additional on-site parking.
4. The business must do everything possible to prevent the unauthorized parking of its patrons on adjacent business or residential properties including, when necessary, the installation of fences and hedges, and the reorientation of entrances. The loading and unloading of equipment to be on premises only.
5. The business should do everything possible and be designed to discourage criminal activities and vandalism, both on site and on adjacent properties. Provision of sufficient lighting and perimeter fencing, elimination of dark areas, and the orientation of the building such that it provides maximum visibility of as much as possible of the site form a public street;
6. The business must make provisions to keep litter to a minimum, and to keep it from blowing onto adjacent streets and properties;

7. The business shall restrict the number of persons within the building to the number determined for occupancy levels by the Fire Department.
8. The business must comply with the city's noise ordinance.
9. The business must comply with the City's *Security Cameras Ordinance*.
10. Owner agrees to pay an annual fee to the City of San Juan to maintain the Conditional Use and Occupational License Permits.
11. There shall be no smoking inside the premises at any time.

SECTION II. PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE CLAUSE. This Ordinance shall be published in the official newspaper of the City of San Juan, Texas, as provided by law, and shall be and remain in full force and effect from the after said date of publication.

PASSED and **APPROVED** on first reading on the 26th day of November, 2019.

PASSED and **APPROVED** on second and final reading on the 14th day of January, 2020.

CITY OF SAN JUAN

MARIO GARZA, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:
Palacios, Garza & Thompson, P.C.

DIANA CAVAZOS
CITY SECRETARY

CITY ATTORNEY

City of San Juan, Texas

Quarterly Investment Report

As of September 2019

Prepare By:



Leroy Gonzales, Director of Finance
Investment Officer



Maria L. Beltran, Assist. Director of Finance
Investment Officer

Investments by Maturity Date

		FUND	Investment at Cost	Market Value	Current Yield	Maturity Date
FIRST AMERICAN STATE BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	General	249,000.00	249,000.00	1.900%	12/15/2019
IROQUOIS FED	PCB WEALTH MGMT	General	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.058%	12/24/2019
PLANTERS BANK INC	PCB WEALTH MGMT	General	249,000.00	249,000.00	1.900%	12/15/2019
THE PADUCAH BK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	General	249,000.00	249,000.00	1.900%	12/15/2019
STEARNS B ANK NA	PCB WEALTH MGMT	SOLID WASTE	249,000.00	249,000.00	1.900%	12/16/2019
BANK OZK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.361%	10/8/2019
BEST HOMETOWN NAK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.310%	10/9/2019
BANK OF THE PRAIRIE	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.101%	11/7/2019
COMMENCEMENT BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.250%	10/23/2019
FCB OF THE HEALTHLAND	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.292%	10/17/2019
FSB OF BLAKELY	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.343%	10/1/2019
FARMERS STATE BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.250%	10/29/2019
PILOT BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	1.980%	12/25/2019
NORTHPOINTE BANL	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.450%	10/7/2019
NORTH STAR CCU	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.150%	11/5/2019
SOUTH GEORGIA BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.000%	12/24/2019
STERNS BANK UPSALA	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	1.900%	12/16/2019
TRISTATE CAPITAL BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.350%	10/17/2019
SECURITY STATE BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.285%	10/21/2019
BOUNDARY WATERS BK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	UTILITY	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.250%	10/21/2019
AUSTIN CAPITAL BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	2017 BOND	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.160%	11/3/2019
FIELDPOINT PRIV B&T	PCB WEALTH MGMT	2017 BOND	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.291%	10/28/2019
FLORIDA CAPITAL BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	2017 BOND	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.370%	10/29/2019
KENNETT TRUST BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	2017 BOND	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.100%	11/5/2019
TEXANA BANK	PCB WEALTH MGMT	2017 BOND	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.505%	10/26/2019
ST. BK OF NEW RICHLAND	PCB WEALTH MGMT	2017 BOND	249,000.00	249,000.00	2.220%	11/3/2019
INVESTCO	PCB WEALTH MGMT	2017 BOND	12,000.00	12,000.00	2.000%	6/30/2019
TOTAL INVESTMENTS			6,486,000.00	6,486,000.00		
Averager Weighted Yield					1.583%	

Fund Allocation Summary

Book and Market Value

	Fund Total	Texpool	TexStar	PCB WEALTH MGMT
Solid Waste	249,656.23	656.23	-	249,000.00
Parks Development	393.13	393.13	-	-
Debt Service	1,161.71	1,161.71	-	-
Utility Fund	3,736,204.51	1,204.51		3,735,000.00
General Fund	1,246,945.18	1,767.45	249,177.73	996,000.00
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Federal Forfeiture	-	-	-	-
2017 BOND	1,755,177.73	-	249,177.73	1,506,000.00
Sub-total	\$ 6,989,538.49	\$ 5,183.03	\$ 498,355.46	\$ 6,486,000.00
EDC-Sales Tax Fund	1,420.20	1,420.20	-	-
EDC Revolving Fund	839.69	839.69	-	-
Total	\$ 6,991,798.38	\$ 7,442.92	\$ 498,355.46	\$ 6,486,000.00

Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

Asset Type	Ave. Yield	June 2019		Sept. 2019	
		Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Local Governmental Pools	0.00%	7,401.25	7,401.25	505,798.38	505,798.38
CD's/Securities	1.583%	7,731,000.00	7,731,000.00	6,486,000.00	6,486,000.00
Quarterly Interest Income		\$	50,874.96		
YTD Interest		\$	207,143.74		

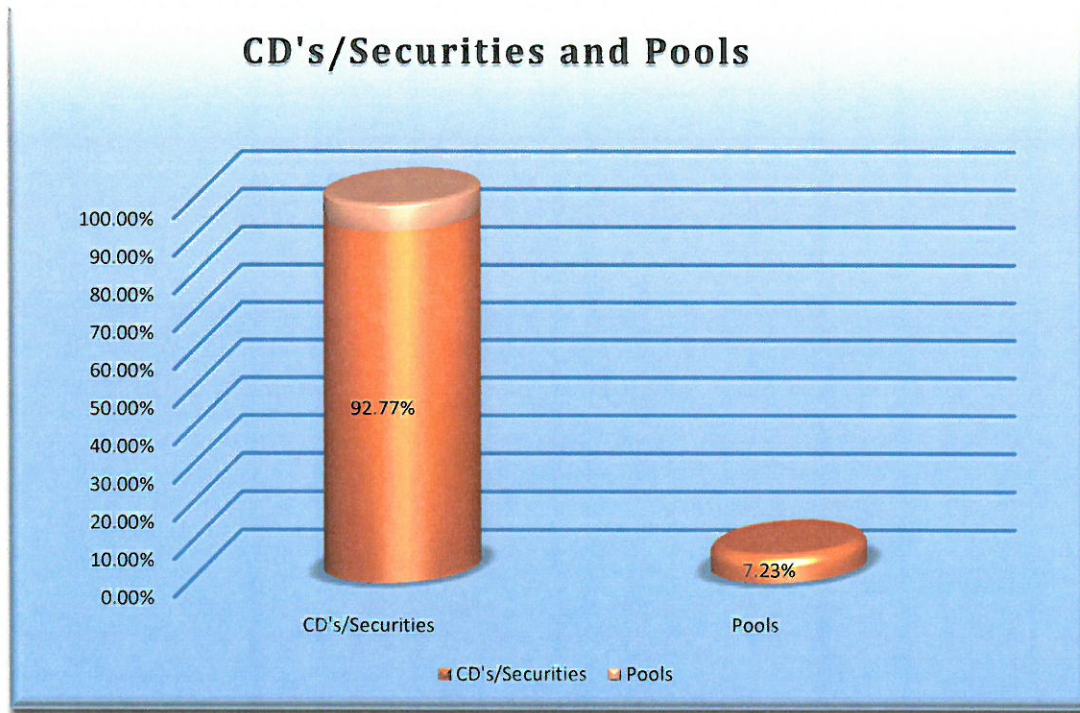
Book Value Comparison

Description	Coupon/ Discount	Settlement Date	June 2019		Purchase at Cost	Sales Maturities	September	
			Original Face\ Par Value	Book Value			Original Face\ Per Value	Book Value
PCB Wealth Management Pools	1.448% 0.00%	3/31/2019 3/31/2019	7,731,000.00 7,401.25	7,731,000.00 7,401.25	- -	- -	6,486,000.00 505,798.38	6,486,000.00 505,798.38
Total			\$ 7,738,401.25	\$ 7,738,401.25			\$ 6,991,798.38	\$ 6,991,798.38

Market Value Comparison

Description	Coupon/ Discount	June 2019		Qtr-to Qtr change	Sep-19	
		Original Face\ Par Value	Market Price		Original Face\ Per Value	Market Value
PCB Wealth Management Pools	1.583% 0.00%	7,731,000.00 7,401.25	1.00 1.00	- -	6,486,000.00 505,798.38	6,486,000.00 505,798.38
Total		\$ 7,738,401.25	\$ 2.00		\$ 6,991,798.38	\$ 6,991,798.38
						1,245,000.00

CD's/Securities and Pools





Mayor: Mario Garza
Mayor Pro-Tem: Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez
Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo
Marco “Markie” Villegas

Memorandum

To: Benjamin Arjona , City Manager
From: Leroy Gonzales, Director of Finance
Date: January. 6, 2020
Subject: Budget Expenditure Report – October 31, 2019

Attached you will find the above mentioned report for the City of San Juan, Texas.

The funds are listed as follows:

<u>Approved Budgets:</u>	<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Page</u>
• General Fund	10	1 – 5
• Enterprise Funds		
a. Solid Waste	22	6
b. Utility Fund	56	7 - 8
c. Utility I & S	60	9
d. Water & Sewer I & S	61	10
• Special Revenue Fund:		
a. Municipal Court-Building Security	20	11
b. Municipal Court-Technology	21	12
c. Revolving Loan	23	13
d. Parks Sport Fee	25	14
e. Parks Development	26	15
f. Wrecker Law Enforcement	27	16
g. Asset Forfeiture-State	28	17
h. Miscellaneous Grants	30	18
i. Crime Victims Liaison Grant	32	19
j. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	33	20
k. Asset Forfeiture-Federal Sharing	35	21
l. Storm Water Fund	55	22
• Debt Service Fund	36	23
<u>Other City Funds:</u>		
• Capital Projects		
a. Bond Series 2019	42	24
b. Bond Series 2019-A	43	25
c. CIP-Street-Series 2015	44	26
d. Capital Projects	45	27
e. 2018 Construction	46	28
f. Certificate of Obligation 2018	47	29
g. Certificate of Obligation 2017	48	30

Other City Funds –Continue

h. Certificate of Obligation 2007	52	31
i. 2014 Bond	54	32

Component Unit:

• San Juan E.D.C.	24	33
• San Juan Economic Development Corp.	29	34

C: Mayor, Mario Garza

Mayor Pro-Tem, - Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez

Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez

Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo

Marco “Markie” Villegas

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

							Budget Target 8%
10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
PROPERTY TAXES	5,954,817	163,674	-	5,791,143	-	163,674	2.75
SALES TAX REVENUE	3,040,422	3,541	-	3,036,881	-	3,541	0.12
FRANCHISE TAX	988,000	13,183	-	974,817	-	13,183	1.33
LICENSES & PERMITS	411,500	28,281	-	383,219	-	28,281	6.87
FEES & FINES	289,088	15,192	-	273,896	-	15,192	5.26
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	787,578	58,578	-	729,000	-	58,578	7.44
OTHER REVENUE	322,681	17,271	-	305,411	-	17,271	5.35
Transfer Inn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	11,794,086	299,720	-	11,494,366	-	299,720	2.54
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
LEGISLATIVE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	22,500	2,352	-	20,148	-	2,352	10.45
SUPPLIES	6,800	998	(279)	6,081	-	998	10.57
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	125,500	80,299	4,500	40,701	-	80,299	67.57
LEGISLATIVE	154,800	83,648	4,221	66,931	-	83,648	56.76
CITY MANAGER							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	167,110	9,839	-	157,271	-	9,839	5.89
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	126,000	15,250	93,150	17,600	-	15,250	86.03
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,050	399	-	5,651	-	399	6.59
SUPPLIES	930	86	-	844	-	86	9.21
CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	750	-	-	750	-	-	-
CITY MANAGER	310,840	25,574	93,150	192,116	-	25,574	38.19
CITY SECRETARY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	123,014	7,165	-	115,849	-	7,165	5.82
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	9,000	753	737	7,510	-	753	16.56
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,300	146	-	6,154	-	146	2.32
SUPPLIES	4,490	578	(87)	4,000	-	578	10.92
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	36,900	26,626	-	10,274	-	26,626	72.16
CITY SECRETARY	179,704	35,268	650	143,786	-	35,268	19.99
MUNICIPAL COURT							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	165,284	9,805	-	155,479	-	9,805	5.93
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	65,281	197	63,400	1,684	-	197	97.42
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,800	175	90	6,536	-	175	3.89
SUPPLIES	3,858	205	419	3,233	-	205	16.19
CAPITAL OUTLAY	500	-	-	500	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	240	-	-	240	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL COURT	241,963	10,382	63,909	167,672	-	10,382	30.70

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
FINANCE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	357,875	20,073	-	337,802	-	20,073	5.61
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	3,500	-	-	3,500	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	10,000	2,857	-	7,143	-	2,857	28.57
SUPPLIES	3,710	1,297	328	2,085	-	1,297	43.79
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,700	-	-	1,700	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	3,010	193	1,206	1,611	-	193	46.47
FINANCE	379,795	24,419	1,534	353,842	-	24,419	6.83
PLANNING							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	467,121	27,084	-	440,037	-	27,084	5.80
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	26,080	6,842	5,005	14,233	-	6,842	45.42
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	14,000	1,158	1,805	11,037	-	1,158	21.16
SUPPLIES	20,405	1,441	4,627	14,338	-	1,441	29.74
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	-	-
PLANNING	540,606	36,524	11,437	492,645	-	36,524	8.87
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	3,487,412	194,338	-	3,293,074	-	194,338	5.57
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	24,684	1,152	19,217	4,315	-	1,152	82.52
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	73,296	2,244	999	70,053	-	2,244	4.42
SUPPLIES	120,750	8,317	15,951	96,482	-	8,317	20.10
CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,550	-	-	3,550	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	21,706	-	4,849	16,857	-	-	22.34
POLICE	3,731,398	206,051	41,016	3,484,331	-	206,051	6.62
FIRE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	1,585,142	75,254	5,650	1,504,238	-	75,254	5.10
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	6,040	400	-	5,640	-	400	6.62
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	66,450	4,492	2,107	59,851	-	4,492	9.93
SUPPLIES	57,050	5,961	1,237	49,852	-	5,961	12.62
CAPITAL OUTLAY	56,630	-	4,153	52,477	-	-	7.33
DEBT SERVICE	107,601	54,900	-	52,701	-	54,900	51.02
MISCELLANEOUS	8,000	1,905	10	6,086	-	1,905	23.93
FIRE	1,886,913	142,912	13,157	1,730,845	-	142,912	8.27
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	269,148	12,005	-	257,143	-	12,005	4.46
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	258,000	21,974	125	235,901	-	21,974	8.57
SUPPLIES	45,000	5,823	14,486	24,691	-	5,823	45.13
CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,000	5,839	-	1,161	-	5,839	83.41
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER	580,148	45,640	14,611	519,896	-	45,640	10.39

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

10-GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED
CENTRAL GARAGE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	65,866	3,802	-	62,064	-	3,802	5.77
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	3,500	1,250	120	2,130	-	1,250	39.14
SUPPLIES	5,918	455	2,175	3,289	-	455	44.43
CAPITAL OUTLAY		-	-	-	-	-	-
CENTRAL GARAGE	75,284	5,507	2,295	67,482	-	5,507	10.36
PARKS							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	481,750	27,575	-	454,175	-	27,575	5.72
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	1,750	185	-	1,565	-	185	10.57
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	116,550	8,328	449	107,773	-	8,328	7.53
SUPPLIES	27,000	2,605	8,669	15,726	-	2,605	41.75
CAPITAL OUTLAY	102,756	16,000	1,698	85,058	-	16,000	17.22
DEBT SERVICE	58,394	-	-	58,394	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	1,350	-	-	1,350	-	-	-
PARKS	789,550	54,693	10,816	724,041	-	54,693	8.30
BUILDING MAINTENANCE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	234,164	11,982	-	222,182	-	11,982	5.12
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	500	-	-	500	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	25,200	2,986	859	21,355	-	2,986	15.26
SUPPLIES	43,226	1,875	12,479	28,872	-	1,875	33.21
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	303,090	16,843	13,338	272,909	-	16,843	9.96
LIBRARY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	268,641	15,272	-	253,369	-	15,272	5.68
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	2,000	45	-	1,955	-	45	2.27
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	27,520	1,009	-	26,511	-	1,009	3.67
SUPPLIES	2,100	-	-	2,100	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,950	-	-	1,950	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	10,445	-	351	10,094	-	-	3.36
LIBRARY	312,656	16,327	351	295,979	-	16,327	5.33

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget
Target
8%

10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
RECREATION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	343,380	18,618	-	324,762	-	18,618	5.42
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	800	58	-	742	-	58	7.25
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,700	1,541	-	5,159	-	1,541	22.99
SUPPLIES	11,600	530	-	11,070	-	530	4.57
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	199,500	21,637	13,218	164,645	-	21,637	17.47
RECREATION	561,980	42,384	13,218	506,378	-	42,384	9.89
PURCHASING/RISK MGMT.							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	-	1,175	-	(1,175)	-	1,175	-
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	1	-	(1)	-	1	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASING/RISK MGMT.	-	1,176	-	(1,176)	-	1,176	-
ADMINISTRATION							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	396,252	20,248	1,072	374,933	-	20,248	5.38
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	167,735	13,508	-	154,227	-	13,508	8.05
SUPPLIES	1,640	50	-	1,590	-	50	3.06
DEBT SERVICE	127,900	-	-	127,900	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	51,500	-	-	51,500	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION	745,027	33,806	1,072	710,150	-	33,806	4.68
HUMAN RESOURCES							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	197,338	11,053	-	186,285	-	11,053	5.60
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	15,000	-	5,000	10,000	-	-	33.33
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	9,300	113	-	9,187	-	113	1.21
SUPPLIES	2,620	150	14	2,456	-	150	6.26
CAPITAL OUTLAY	850	-	-	850	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	785	225	(225)	785	-	225	-
HUMAN RESOURCES	225,893	11,541	4,789	209,563	-	11,541	7.23
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	294,059	12,468	-	281,591	-	12,468	4.24
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	106,425	(1,209)	19,789	87,845	-	(1,209)	17.46
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	133,229	16,442	2,774	114,012	-	16,442	14.42
SUPPLIES	6,050	1,053	(58)	5,055	-	1,053	16.45
CAPITAL OUTLAY	11,300	1,737	4,455	5,108	-	1,737	54.79
MISCELLANEOUS	47,144	23,984	13,040	10,120	-	23,984	78.53
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	598,207	54,475	40,000	503,732	-	54,475	15.79

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	100.00
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	100.00
ANIMAL CONTROL							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	70,125	2,071	-	68,054	-	2,071	2.95
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	3,260	-	-	3,260	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	11,980	428	175	11,378	-	428	5.03
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	120,200	-	90,000	30,200	-	-	74.88
ANIMAL CONTROL	205,565	2,499	90,175	112,891	-	2,499	45.08
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,838,419	864,669	419,737	10,554,012	-	864,669	10.85
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(44,333)	(564,949)	(419,737)	(940,353)	-	(564,949)	-
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER (USES)	(44,333)	(564,949)	(419,737)	(940,353)	-	(564,949)	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

22 -SOLID WASTE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
REFUSE COLLECTION SYSTEM	3,187,500	196,387	-	2,991,113	-	196,387	6.16
OTHER REVENUE	36,450	1,506	-	34,944	-	1,506	4.13
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	3,223,950	197,893	-	3,026,057	-	197,893	6.14
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
SANITATION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	1,294,018	11,899	-	1,282,119	-	11,899	0.92
PUR PROF/TECH SRVS	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	261,990	20,484	9,533	231,973	-	20,484	11.46
SUPPLIES	314,377	44,730	21,854	247,794	-	44,730	21.18
CAPITAL OUTLAY	156,750	-	83,960	72,790	-	-	53.56
MISCELLANEOUS	572,684	997	459,045	112,643	-	997	80.33
SANITATION	2,609,819	78,109	574,392	1,957,318	-	78,109	25.00
ORGANIZATIONAL							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	77,700	-	-	77,700	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	36,960	3,274	-	33,686	-	3,274	8.86
DEBT SERVICE	285,541	-	-	285,541	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	213,930	17,619	860	195,451	-	17,619	8.64
ORGANIZATIONAL	614,131	20,893	860	592,378	-	20,893	3.54
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,223,950	99,002	575,252	2,549,696	-	99,002	20.91
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	98,891	(575,252)	(476,361)	-	98,891	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

							Budget Target 8%
56 -UTILITY FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
WATER SYSTEMS	2,642,500	204,067	-	2,438,433	-	204,067	7.72
SEWER SYSTEMS	2,560,000	149,470	-	2,410,530	-	149,470	5.84
OTHER REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUES	111,600	23,971	-	87,629	-	23,971	21.48
OTHER	(1,533,157)	(219,659)	-	(1,313,498)	-	(219,659)	14.33
TOTAL REVENUES	3,780,943	157,849	-	(3,623,094)	-	157,849	4.17
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
UTILITY BILLING & COLLEC							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	236,130	(6,429)	-	242,559	-	(6,429)	(2.72)
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	30,208	-	-	30,208	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	104,085	4,010	32,559	67,516	-	4,010	35.13
SUPPLIES	35,315	880	6,933	27,503	-	880	22.12
CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,050	-	-	2,050	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	46,027	3,494	1,206	41,327	-	3,494	10.21
UTILITY BILLING & COLLEC	453,815	1,954	40,698	411,163	-	1,954	9.40
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	157,063	1,629	-	155,434	-	1,629	1.04
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	16,847	1,108	-	15,739	-	1,108	6.57
SUPPLIES	8,840	946	-	7,894	-	946	10.70
CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,666	-	-	10,666	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	2,000	414	-	1,586	-	414	20.70
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	207,416	4,096	-	203,320	-	4,096	1.97
WATER PLANT							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	420,431	10,813	-	409,618	-	10,813	2.57
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	45,000	1,306	-	43,694	-	1,306	2.90
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	136,500	2,465	3,829	130,206	-	2,465	4.61
SUPPLIES	305,800	10,870	13,997	280,933	-	10,870	8.13
CAPITAL OUTLAY	31,700	-	-	31,700	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	71,500	1,439	-	70,061	-	1,439	2.01
WATER PLANT	1,010,931	26,893	17,826	966,212	-	26,893	4.42
WATER DISTRIBUTION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	246,380	(1,056)	-	247,436	-	(1,056)	(0.43)
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	13,750	967	-	12,783	-	967	7.03
SUPPLIES	32,000	1,399	-	30,601	-	1,399	4.37
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	1,232	-	-	1,232	-	-	-
WATER DISTRIBUTION	293,362	1,310	-	292,052	-	1,310	0.45
SEWER COLLECTION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	290,547	(1,712)	-	292,259	-	(1,712)	(0.59)
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	225,725	15,897	17,705	192,123	-	15,897	14.89
SUPPLIES	66,000	1,217	-	64,783	-	1,217	1.84
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	1,882	-	-	1,882	-	-	-
SEWER COLLECTION	584,154	15,402	17,705	551,047	-	15,402	5.67

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget
Target
8%

56 -UTILITY FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
SEWER PLANT							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	226,424	1,400	-	225,024	-	1,400	0.62
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	19,000	2,910	3,075	13,015	-	2,910	31.50
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	226,936	14,996	17,425	194,515	-	14,996	14.29
SUPPLIES	78,496	5,462	8,039	64,994	-	5,462	17.20
CAPITAL OUTLAY	850	-	-	850	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	147,053	25,825	-	121,228	-	25,825	17.56
SEWER PLANT	698,759	50,594	28,539	619,626	-	50,594	11.32
ORGANIZATIONAL							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	59,900	-	-	59,900	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	82,144	7,276	-	74,868	-	7,276	8.86
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	414,687	34,547	680	379,460	-	34,547	8.49
ORGANIZATIONAL	556,731	41,823	680	514,228	-	41,823	7.63
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,805,168	142,073	105,448	3,557,648	-	142,073	6.50
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(24,225)	15,777	(105,448)	(65,446)	-	15,777	370.16
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER(USES)	(24,225)	15,777	(105,448)	(65,446)	-	15,777	370.16
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED

60 -UTILITY I&S FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	1,471,782	214,544.48	-	1,257,237.52	-	214,544.48	14.58
TOTAL REVENUES	1,471,782	214,544.48	-	1,257,237.52	-	214,544.48	14.58
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
DEBT SERVICE							
DEBT SERVICE	1,471,782	500	-	1,471,282	-	500	0.03
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	1,471,782	500	-	1,471,282	-	500	0.03
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,471,782	500	-	1,471,282	-	500	0.03
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	214,044	-	214,044	-	214,044	-
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER(USES)	-	214,044	-	214,044	-	214,044	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED

61 - Water & Sewer I & S FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	61,376	5,115	-	56,261	-	5,115	8.33
TOTAL REVENUES	61,376	5,115	-	56,261	-	5,115	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
DEBT SERVICE							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	61,376	5,115	-	(56,261)	-	5,115	8.33
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER(USES)	61,376	5,115	-	(56,261)	-	5,115	8.33

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

20 - MUNICIPAL COURT-BLDG SEC. FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	5,900	487	-	(5,413)	-	487	8.25
TOTAL REVENUES	5,900	487	-	(5,413)	-	487	8.25
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
MUNICIPAL COURT							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL COURT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	5,900	487	-	(5,413)	-	487	8.25

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED

21 -MUNICIPAL COURT-TECH. FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	5,600	583	-	(5,017)	-	583	10.41
TOTAL REVENUES	5,600	583	-	(5,017)	-	583	10.41
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
MUNICIPAL COURT							
SUPPLIES	812	-	-	812	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,050	-	-	4,050	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL COURT	4,862	-	-	4,050	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,862	-	-	4,050	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	738	583	-	(9,067)	-	583	79.02

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8%

23 -REVOLVING LOAN FUND FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	-	138	-	138	-	138	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	138	-	138	-	138	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
ADMINISTRATION							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	138	-	138	-	138	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED

25 -PARKS SPORT FEE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	1,900	118	-	1,782	-	118	6.19
TOTAL REVENUES	1,900	118	-	1,782	-	118	6.19
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
RECREATION							
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	900	118	-	(782)		118	13.06

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8%

26 -PARK DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	25,010	1	-	(25,009)	-	1	-
TOTAL REVENUES	25,010	1	-	(25,009)	-	1	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
PARKS							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
PARKS	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	10	1	-	(9)	-	1	6.20

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED

27 -WRECKER LAW ENFORCEMENT FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	3,150	-	-	(3,150)	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	3,150	-	-	(3,150)	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION	14,000	-	-	14,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,000	-	-	14,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(10,850)	-	-	10,850	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8%

28 -ASSET FORFEITURE-STATE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	20,000	-	-	(20,000)	-	-	-
FORFEIT LOCAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	20,000	-	-	(20,000)	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	-	-
POLICE	40,500	-	-	40,500	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	40,500	-	-	40,500	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(20,500)	-	-	20,500	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

							Budget Target 8%
30 -MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	415,527	10,560	-	(404,967)	-	10,560	2.54
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	415,527	10,560	-	(404,967)	-	10,560	2.54
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	177,206	10,773	-	166,433	-	10,773	6.08
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	90,026.00	18,675	66,809	4,542	-	18,675	94.95
POLICE	267,232.00	29,448	66,809	170,975	-	29,448	36.02
FIRE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	133,312	8,789	-	124,523	-	8,789	6.59
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIRE	133,312	8,789	-	124,523	-	8,789	6.59
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER							
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS							
SALARIES OF EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AMIGOS DEL VALLE GREEN R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	9,183	-	-	9,183	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	800	-	-	800	-	-	-
LIBRARY	14,983	-	-	14,983	-	-	-
SANITATION							
SALARIES OF EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	415,527.00	38,236	66,809	310,482	-	38,236	25.28
VENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITUR	-	(27,677)	(66,809)	(94,486)	-	(27,677)	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED

32 -CRIME VICTIMS LIAISON GRT FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENU	10,500	-	-	(10,500)	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	10,500	-	-	(10,500)	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	10,500	-	-	10,500	-	-	-
POLICE	10,500	-	-	10,500	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,500	-	-	10,500	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8%

33 -HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
TAX REVENUE	66,000	-	-	(66,000)	-	-	-
FINES & FEES	50,000	2,250	-	(47,750)	-	-	4.50
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	116,000	2,250	-	(113,750)	-	-	1.94
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
CITY EVENTS							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
CITY EVENTS	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS DEPT							
MISCELLANEOUS	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS DEPT	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	55,000	-	-	55,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	61,000	2,250	-	(58,750)	-	-	3.69
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER (USES)	-	2,250	-	(58,750)	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

35 -ASSET FORFEITURE-FEDERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FORFEIT FEDERAL	70,000	52,491	-	(17,509)	-	52,491	74.99
TOTAL REVENUES	70,000	52,491	-	(17,509)	-	52,491	74.99
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	15,000	6,388	-	8,612	-	6,388	42.58
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	20,814	-	-	20,814	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	25,000	275	1,925	22,800	-	275	8.80
CAPITAL OUTLAY	119,240	-	-	119,240	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	630	-	-	630	-	-	-
POLICE	180,684	6,663	1,925	172,096	-	6,663	4.75
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	180,684	6,663	1,925	172,096	-	6,663	4.75
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(110,684.00)	45,828	(1,925)	154,587	-	45,828	(39.67)

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

							Budget Target 8%
55 -STORM WATER FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
FEES & FINES	290,000	17,586	-	272,414	-	17,586	6.06
TOTAL REVENUES	290,000	17,586	-	272,414	-	17,586	6.06
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	224,756	4,634	-	220,122	-	4,634	2.06
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	7,576	792	50	6,734	-	792	11.11
SUPPLIES	30,676	519	6,426	23,731	-	519	22.64
CAPITAL OUTLAY	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	11,992	-	-	11,992	-	-	-
STORM WATER	290,000	5,945	6,476	277,579	-	5,945	4.28
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	290,000	5,945	6,476	277,579	-	5,945	4.28
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	11,641	(6,476)	5,165	-	11,641	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED

44-CIP-STREET-SERIES 2015 FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
EXPENDITURES							
STREETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

45-CAPITAL PROJECTS FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

							Budget Target 8%
46-2018 CONSTRUCTION FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
DEBT SERVICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2018 CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

47-CERT. OF OBLIG. - SERIES 2018 FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
DEBT SERVICE							
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CERT. OF OBLIG. - SERIES 2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

48- Certificate of Obligation -2017 FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Other Revenue	-	3,277	-	3,277	-	3,277	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	3,277	-	3,277	-	3,277	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
DEBT SERVICE							
STREETS							
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW CITY HALL							
PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
NEW CITY HALL	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,000,000)	3,277	-	1,003,277	-	3,277	(0.33)

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

52- Certificate of Obligation FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
=====							
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
PUMPS							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUMPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
=====							
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

54-2014 BOND FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
WATER DISTRIBUTION							
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

Budget Target 8%
% RECEIV. EXPENDED

24 - SAN JUAN E. D. C. FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
SALES TAX REVENUE	970,000	1,180	-	(968,820)	-	1,180	0.12
OTHER REVENUE	-	2	-	2	-	2	-
OTHR FINANCING SOURCES/U	(134,108)	(14,705)	-	119,403	-	(14,705)	10.97
TOTAL REVENUES	835,892	(13,523)	-	(849,415)	-	(13,523)	1.62
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
SAN JUAN ECONOMIC DEV							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	203,271	11,495	-	191,776	-	11,495	5.66
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	150,500	5,398	-	145,103	-	5,398	3.59
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	79,740	8,512	-	71,228	-	8,512	10.67
SUPPLIES	11,900	1,136	-	10,764	-	1,136	9.54
CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	146,350	-	-	146,350	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	240,131	856	-	239,275	-	856	0.36
SAN JUAN ECONOMIC DEV	835,892	27,396	-	808,496	-	27,396	3.28
OTHER PROJECTS							
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RETAIL INCENTIVES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	835,892	27,396	-	808,496	-	27,396	3.28
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	(40,918)	-	(40,918.47)	-	(40,918)	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
October 31, 2019

29 - SAN JUAN ECONOMIC DEPNT. CORP FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Oct-19	Budget Target 8% % RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	134,108	14,705	-	119,403	-	14,705	10.97
OTHR FINANCING SOURCES/U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	134,108	14,705	-	119,403	-	14,705	-
ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENSES							
DEBT SERVICE	105,156	-	-	105,156	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENSES	105,156	-	-	105,156	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	105,156	-	-	105,156	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	28,952	14,705	-	(14,247)	-	14,705	50.79



Mayor: Mario Garza
Mayor Pro-Tem: Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez
Commissioners: Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez
Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo
Marco "Markie" Villegas

Memorandum

To: Benjamin Arjona , City Manager
From: Leroy Gonzales, Director of Finance
Date: January 6, 2020
Subject: Budget Expenditure Report – November 30, 2019

Attached you will find the above mentioned report for the City of San Juan, Texas.

The funds are listed as follows:

<u>Approved Budgets:</u>	<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Page</u>
• General Fund	10	1 – 5
• Enterprise Funds		
a. Solid Waste	22	6
b. Utility Fund	56	7 - 8
c. Utility I & S	60	9
d. Water & Sewer I & S	61	10
• Special Revenue Fund:		
a. Municipal Court-Building Security	20	11
b. Municipal Court-Technology	21	12
c. Revolving Loan	23	13
d. Parks Sport Fee	25	14
e. Parks Development	26	15
f. Wrecker Law Enforcement	27	16
g. Asset Forfeiture-State	28	17
h. Miscellaneous Grants	30	18
i. Crime Victims Liaison Grant	32	19
j. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	33	20
k. Asset Forfeiture-Federal Sharing	35	21
l. Storm Water Fund	55	22
• Debt Service Fund	36	23
<u>Other City Funds:</u>		
• Capital Projects		
a. Bond Series 2019	42	24
b. Bond Series 2019-A	43	25
c. CIP-Street-Series 2015	44	26
d. Capital Projects	45	27
e. 2018 Construction	46	28
f. Certificate of Obligation 2018	47	29
g. Certificate of Obligation 2017	48	30

Other City Funds –Continue

h. Certificate of Obligation 2007	52	31
i. 2014 Bond	54	32

Component Unit:

• San Juan E.D.C.	24	33
• San Juan Economic Development Corp.	29	34

C: Mayor, Mario Garza

Mayor Pro-Tem, - Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez

Commissioners: Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez

Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo

Marco “Markie” Villegas

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
PROPERTY TAXES	5,954,817	550,105	-	5,404,712	163,674	386,430	9.24
SALES TAX REVENUE	3,040,422	282,256	-	2,758,166	3,541	278,715	9.28
FRANCHISE TAX	988,000	59,809	-	928,191	13,183	46,626	6.05
LICENSES & PERMITS	411,500	63,095	-	348,405	28,281	34,814	15.33
FEES & FINES	289,088	29,141	-	259,947	15,192	13,949	10.08
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	787,578	116,737	-	670,841	58,578	58,159	14.82
OTHER REVENUE	322,681	58,590	-	264,091	17,271	41,320	18.16
Transfer Inn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	11,794,086	1,159,733	-	10,634,353	299,720	860,013	9.83
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
LEGISLATIVE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	22,500	4,270	156	18,074	2,352	1,919	19.67
SUPPLIES	6,800	2,194	(681)	5,286	998	1,197	22.26
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	125,500	80,710	7,691	37,099	80,299	411	70.44
LEGISLATIVE	154,800	87,175	7,166	60,459	83,648	3,527	60.94
CITY MANAGER							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	167,110	22,961	-	144,149	9,839	13,121	13.74
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	126,000	25,500	82,900	17,600	15,250	10,250	86.03
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,050	1,254	-	4,796	399	855	20.73
SUPPLIES	930	238	-	692	86	152	25.56
CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	750	-	-	750	-	-	-
CITY MANAGER	310,840	49,953	82,900	177,987	25,574	24,379	42.74
CITY SECRETARY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	123,014	16,861	-	106,153	7,165	9,696	13.71
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	9,000	1,490	775	6,735	753	737	25.17
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,300	1,047	55	5,198	146	901	17.49
SUPPLIES	4,490	743	(87)	3,834	578	165	14.61
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	36,900	26,626	-	10,274	26,626	-	72.16
CITY SECRETARY	179,704	46,767	743	132,194	35,268	11,499	26.44
MUNICIPAL COURT							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	165,284	22,950	-	142,334	9,805	13,145	13.89
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	65,281	2,545	62,824	(87)	197	2,347	100.13
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,800	554	1,090	5,157	175	379	24.17
SUPPLIES	3,858	661	108	3,089	205	456	19.93
CAPITAL OUTLAY	500	-	-	500	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	240	-	55	185	-	-	22.92
MUNICIPAL COURT	241,963	26,709	64,077	151,177	10,382	16,327	37.52

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
FINANCE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	357,875	47,241	-	310,634	20,073	27,168	13.20
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	3,500	-	-	3,500	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	10,000	3,074	226	6,700	2,857	217	33.00
SUPPLIES	3,710	1,739	133	1,838	1,297	442	50.46
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,700	-	-	1,700	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	3,010	276	1,206	1,528	193	83	49.23
FINANCE	379,795	52,329	1,566	325,900	24,419	27,910	14.19
PLANNING							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	467,121	64,164	-	402,957	27,084	37,080	13.74
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	26,080	7,342	4,505	14,233	6,842	500	45.42
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	14,000	1,938	1,654	10,408	1,158	781	25.66
SUPPLIES	20,405	3,379	3,810	13,216	1,441	1,939	35.23
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	-	-
PLANNING	540,606	76,823	9,969	453,814	36,524	40,299	16.05
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	3,487,412	469,355	-	3,018,057	194,338	275,017	13.46
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	24,684	4,653	17,906	2,125	1,152	3,501	91.39
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	73,296	9,080	2,423	61,793	2,244	6,836	15.69
SUPPLIES	120,750	20,690	14,861	85,198	8,317	12,373	29.44
CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,550	-	-	3,550	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	21,706	5,446	1,822	14,438	-	5,446	33.48
POLICE	3,731,398	509,224	37,012	3,185,161	206,051	303,173	14.64
FIRE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	1,585,142	177,958	5,650	1,401,534	75,254	102,704	11.58
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	6,040	576	920	4,545	400	176	24.76
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	66,450	11,956	3,135	51,359	4,492	7,464	22.71
SUPPLIES	57,050	11,713	9,307	36,030	5,961	5,752	36.84
CAPITAL OUTLAY	56,630	2,719	4,974	48,938	-	2,719	13.58
DEBT SERVICE	107,601	54,900	-	52,701	54,900	-	51.02
MISCELLANEOUS	8,000	1,905	10	6,086	1,905	-	23.93
FIRE	1,886,913	261,726	23,995	1,601,192	142,912	118,815	15.14
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	269,148	29,510	-	239,638	12,005	17,505	10.96
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	258,000	69,464	-	188,536	21,974	47,490	26.92
SUPPLIES	45,000	18,163	7,160	19,676	5,823	12,340	56.27
CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,000	5,839	-	1,161	5,839	-	83.41
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER	580,148	122,975	7,160	450,012	45,640	77,335	22.43

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
CENTRAL GARAGE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	65,866	9,571	-	56,295	3,802	5,769	14.53
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	3,500	1,420	70	2,010	1,250	171	42.58
SUPPLIES	5,918	819	2,079	3,020	455	364	48.96
CAPITAL OUTLAY		-	-	-	-	-	-
CENTRAL GARAGE	75,284	11,810	2,149	61,325	5,507	6,303	18.54
PARKS							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	481,750	64,847	-	416,903	27,575	37,271	13.46
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	1,750	301	-	1,449	185	116	17.21
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	116,550	32,014	-	84,536	8,328	23,686	27.47
SUPPLIES	27,000	4,410	8,870	13,720	2,605	1,806	49.18
CAPITAL OUTLAY	102,756	17,613	-	85,143	16,000	1,613	17.14
DEBT SERVICE	58,394	-	-	58,394	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	1,350	-	-	1,350	-	-	-
PARKS	789,550	119,186	8,870	661,495	54,693	64,492	16.22
BUILDING MAINTENANCE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	234,164	28,791	-	205,373	11,982	16,809	12.30
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	500	-	-	500	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	25,200	15,127	375	9,698	2,986	12,141	61.52
SUPPLIES	43,226	6,077	9,363	27,786	1,875	4,202	35.72
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	303,090	49,995	9,738	243,357	16,843	33,152	19.71
LIBRARY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	268,641	35,921	-	232,720	15,272	20,650	13.37
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	2,000	1,159	-	841	45	1,114	57.95
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	27,520	7,095	406	20,018	1,009	6,086	27.26
SUPPLIES	2,100	114	202	1,784	-	114	15.06
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,950	-	-	1,950	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	10,445	1,523	988	7,934	-	1,523	24.04
LIBRARY	312,656	45,812	1,597	265,247	16,327	29,486	15.16

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget Target 17%

% RECEIV.
EXPENDED

10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	
RECREATION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	343,380	49,928	-	293,452	18,618	31,311	14.54
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	800	101	-	699	58	43	12.64
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	6,700	2,727	166	3,808	1,541	1,186	43.17
SUPPLIES	11,600	892	-	10,708	530	362	7.69
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	199,500	51,859	13,873	133,768	21,637	30,222	32.95
RECREATION	561,980	105,508	14,038	442,433	42,384	63,124	21.27
PURCHASING/RISK MGMT.							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	-	1,175	-	(1,175)	1,175	-	-
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	1	-	(1)	1	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASING/RISK MGMT.	-	1,176	-	(1,176)	1,176	-	-
ADMINISTRATION							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	396,252	24,741	6,118	365,393	20,248	4,493	7.79
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	167,735	29,506	-	138,229	13,508	15,998	17.59
SUPPLIES	1,640	96	-	1,544	50	46	5.86
DEBT SERVICE	127,900	-	-	127,900	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	51,500	18,682	5,728	27,090	-	18,682	47.40
ADMINISTRATION	745,027	73,025	11,845	660,157	33,806	39,219	11.39
HUMAN RESOURCES							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	197,338	26,554	-	170,784	11,053	15,501	13.46
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	15,000	1,190	3,810	10,000	-	1,190	33.33
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	9,300	129	618	8,554	113	16	8.03
SUPPLIES	2,620	226	-	2,394	150	76	8.63
CAPITAL OUTLAY	850	-	-	850	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	785	225	(225)	785	225	-	-
HUMAN RESOURCES	225,893	28,324	4,203	193,366	11,541	16,783	14.40
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	294,059	30,352	-	263,707	12,468	17,885	10.32
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	106,425	21,943	(316)	84,798	(1,209)	23,152	20.32
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	133,229	41,942	13,288	77,999	16,442	25,500	41.46
SUPPLIES	6,050	1,122	2,365	2,564	1,053	68	57.62
CAPITAL OUTLAY	11,300	7,652	650	2,999	1,737	5,915	73.46
MISCELLANEOUS	47,144	30,584	6,504	10,056	23,984	6,600	78.67
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	598,207	133,595	22,490	442,122	54,475	79,119	26.09

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget Target 17%

10 -GENERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	100.00
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	100.00
ANIMAL CONTROL							
SALAREIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	70,125	6,301	-	63,824	2,071	4,230	8.99
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	3,260	-	76	3,184	-	-	2.33
SUPPLIES	11,980	826	438	10,716	428	398	10.55
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	120,200	720	109,280	10,200	-	720	91.51
ANIMAL CONTROL	205,565	7,847	109,794	87,924	2,499	5,348	57.23
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,838,419	1,824,960	419,312	9,594,148	864,669	960,290	18.96
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(44,333)	(665,227)	(419,312)	(1,040,205)	-	(100,278)	-
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER (USES)	(44,333)	(665,227)	(419,312)	(1,040,205)	-	(100,278)	2,446.34
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget
Target
17%

22 -SOLID WASTE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
REFUSE COLLECTION SYSTEM	3,187,500	466,790	-	2,720,710	196,387	270,403	14.64
OTHER REVENUE	36,450	2,125	-	34,325	1,506	619	5.83
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	3,223,950	468,915	-	2,755,036	197,893	271,022	14.54
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
SANITATION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	1,294,018	107,274	-	1,186,744	11,899	95,375	8.29
PUR PROF/TECH SRVS	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	261,990	48,464	4,234	209,292	20,484	27,980	20.11
SUPPLIES	314,377	68,222	29,640	216,514	44,730	23,492	31.13
CAPITAL OUTLAY	156,750	-	83,960	72,790	-	-	53.56
MISCELLANEOUS	572,684	53,503	406,658	112,523	997	52,506	80.35
SANITATION	2,609,819	277,463	524,492	1,807,864	78,109	199,354	30.73
ORGANIZATIONAL							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	77,700	6,606	-	71,094	-	6,606	8.50
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	36,960	6,548	-	30,412	3,274	3,274	17.72
DEBT SERVICE	285,541	-	-	285,541	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	213,930	35,238	860	177,832	17,619	17,619	16.87
ORGANIZATIONAL	614,131	48,392	860	564,879	20,893	27,499	8.02
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,223,950	325,855	525,352	2,372,742	99,002	226,853	26.40
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	143,059	(525,352)	(382,293)	98,891	44,168	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
56 -UTILITY FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
WATER SYSTEMS	2,642,500	431,181	-	2,211,319	204,067	227,114	16.32
SEWER SYSTEMS	2,560,000	382,290	-	2,177,710	149,470	232,819	14.93
OTHER REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUES	111,600	29,864	-	81,736	23,971	5,893	26.76
OTHER	(1,533,157)	(439,319)	-	(1,093,838)	(219,659)	(219,659)	28.65
TOTAL REVENUES	3,780,943	404,016	-	(3,376,927)	157,849	246,167	10.69
=====							
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
UTILITY BILLING & COLLEC							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	236,130	12,194	-	223,936	(6,429)	18,623	5.16
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	30,208	732	2,070	27,406	-	732	9.28
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	104,085	13,402	32,458	58,225	4,010	9,392	44.06
SUPPLIES	35,315	5,609	2,979	26,726	880	4,730	24.32
CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,050	-	-	2,050	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	46,027	6,806	1,206	38,015	3,494	3,313	17.41
UTILITY BILLING & COLLEC	453,815	38,743	38,713	376,358	1,954	36,789	17.07
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	157,063	14,045	-	143,018	1,629	12,417	8.94
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	16,847	691	-	16,156	1,108	(417)	4.10
SUPPLIES	8,840	1,302	133	7,405	946	356	16.23
CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,666	-	-	10,666	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	2,000	414	-	1,586	414	-	20.70
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	207,416	16,452	133	190,831	4,096	12,356	8.00
WATER PLANT							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	420,431	43,612	-	376,819	10,813	32,799	10.37
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	45,000	1,306	-	43,694	1,306	-	2.90
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	136,500	23,317	5,333	107,850	2,465	20,852	20.99
SUPPLIES	305,800	24,895	35,503	245,402	10,870	14,024	19.75
CAPITAL OUTLAY	31,700	-	-	31,700	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	71,500	6,664	10	64,826	1,439	5,225	9.33
WATER PLANT	1,010,931	99,793	40,847	870,291	26,893	72,900	13.91
WATER DISTRIBUTION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	246,380	16,778	-	229,602	(1,056)	17,834	6.81
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	13,750	1,781	-	11,969	967	814	12.95
SUPPLIES	32,000	14,782	(12,433)	29,651	1,399	13,383	7.34
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	1,232	-	30	1,202	-	-	2.44
WATER DISTRIBUTION	293,362	33,341	(12,403)	272,424	1,310	32,031	7.14
SEWER COLLECTION							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	290,547	17,368	-	273,179	(1,712)	19,079	5.98
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	225,725	36,628	15,996	173,101	15,897	20,730	23.31
SUPPLIES	66,000	7,112	(4,652)	63,540	1,217	5,895	3.73
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	1,882	-	-	1,882	-	-	-
SEWER COLLECTION	584,154	61,107	11,344	511,703	15,402	45,705	12.40

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget Target 17%

56 -UTILITY FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
SEWER PLANT							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	226,424	16,048	-	210,376	1,400	14,648	7.09
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	19,000	2,910	6,708	9,382	2,910	-	50.62
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	226,936	91,995	(11,575)	146,516	14,996	76,999	35.44
SUPPLIES	78,496	14,037	2,812	61,647	5,462	8,575	21.46
CAPITAL OUTLAY	850	-	-	850	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	147,053	51,950	-	95,103	25,825	26,125	35.33
SEWER PLANT	698,759	176,940	(2,055)	523,874	50,594	126,347	25.03
ORGANIZATIONAL							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	59,900	4,396	-	55,504	-	4,396	7.34
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	82,144	14,552	-	67,592	7,276	7,276	17.72
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	414,687	68,763	680	345,245	34,547	34,215	16.75
ORGANIZATIONAL	556,731	87,711	680	468,340	-	45,888	15.88
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,805,168	514,088	77,259	3,213,822	-	372,015	15.54
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(24,225)	(110,071)	(77,259)	(163,105)	15,777	(125,848)	773.29
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER(USES)	(24,225)	(110,071)	(77,259)	(163,105)	15,777	(125,848)	773.29
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget
Target
17%

60 -UTILITY I&S FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	1,471,782	429,088.96	-	1,042,693.04	214,544.48	214,544.48	29.15
TOTAL REVENUES	1,471,782	429,088.96	-	1,042,693.04	214,544.48	214,544.48	29.15
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
DEBT SERVICE							
DEBT SERVICE	1,471,782	1,750	-	1,470,032	500	1,250	0.12
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	1,471,782	1,750	-	1,470,032	500	1,250	0.12
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,471,782	1,750	-	1,470,032	500	1,250	0.12
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	427,339	-	427,339	-	213,294	-
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER(USES)	-	427,339	-	427,339	-	213,294	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget Target 17%

61 - Water & Sewer I & S FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	61,376	10,230	-	51,146	5,115	5,115	16.67
TOTAL REVENUES	61,376	10,230	-	51,146	5,115	5,115	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
DEBT SERVICE							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	61,376	10,230	-	(51,146)	-	5,115	16.67
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER(USES)	61,376	10,230	-	(51,146)	-	5,115	16.67

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
20 - MUNICIPAL COURT-BLDG SEC. FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	5,900	940	-	(4,960)	487	453	15.93
TOTAL REVENUES	5,900	940	-	(4,960)	487	453	15.93
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
MUNICIPAL COURT							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL COURT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	5,900	940	-	(4,960)	-	453	15.93

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget Target 17% % RECEIV. EXPENDED
--

21 -MUNICIPAL COURT-TECH. FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	5,600	1,109	-	(4,491)	583	526	19.81
TOTAL REVENUES	5,600	1,109	-	(4,491)	583	526	19.81
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
MUNICIPAL COURT							
SUPPLIES	812	-	-	812	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,050	-	-	4,050	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL COURT	4,862	-	-	4,862	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,862	-	-	4,862	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	738	1,109	-	371	-	526	150.28

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget Target 17%

23 -REVOLVING LOAN FUND FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	-	258	-	258	138	120	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	258	-	258	138	120	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
ADMINISTRATION							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	258	-	258	-	120	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

25 -PARKS SPORT FEE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	1,900	306	-	1,594	118	188	16.11
TOTAL REVENUES	1,900	306	-	1,594	118	188	16.11
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
RECREATION							
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
ADMINSTRATION	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	900	306	-	(594)		188	34.00

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
26 -PARK DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	25,010	1	-	(25,009)	1	1	-
TOTAL REVENUES	25,010	1	-	(25,009)	1	1	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
PARKS							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
PARKS	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	10	1	-	(9)	-	1	12.20

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
27 -WRECKER LAW ENFORCEMENT FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	3,150	-	-	(3,150)	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	3,150	-	-	(3,150)	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION	14,000	-	-	14,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,000	-	-	14,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(10,850)	-	-	10,850	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget
Target
17%

28 -ASSET FORFEITURE-STATE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	20,000	-	-	(20,000)	-	-	-
FORFEIT LOCAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	20,000	-	-	(20,000)	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	30,000	-	3,084	26,916	-	-	10.28
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	8,000	20	-	7,980	-	20	0.25
POLICE	40,500	20	3,084	37,396	-	20	7.66
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	40,500	20	3,084	37,396	-	20	7.66
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(20,500)	(20)	(3,084)	17,396	-	(20)	15.14

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget
Target
17%

30 - MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	415,527	29,235	-	(386,292)	10,560	18,675	7.04
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	415,527	29,235	-	(386,292)	-	18,675	7.04
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	177,206	33,213	-	143,993	10,773	22,440	18.74
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	90,026.00	32,207	56,577	1,242	18,675	13,532	98.62
POLICE	267,232.00	65,420	56,577	145,236	-	35,972	45.65
FIRE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	133,312	20,645	-	112,667	8,789	11,856	15.49
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIRE	133,312	20,645	-	112,667	-	11,856	15.49
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER							
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS, ALLEY, OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS							
SALARIES OF EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AMIGOS DEL VALLE GREEN R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	9,183	-	-	9,183	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	800	-	-	800	-	-	-
LIBRARY	14,983	-	-	14,983	-	-	-
SANITATION							
SALARIES OF EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	415,527.00	86,065	56,577	272,886	-	47,828	34.33
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	(56,830)	(56,577)	(113,407)	-	(29,153)	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

32 -CRIME VICTIMS LIAISON GRT FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENU	10,500	-	-	(10,500)	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	10,500	-	-	(10,500)	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	10,500	-	10,000	500	-	-	95.24
POLICE	10,500	-	10,000	500	-	-	95.24
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,500	-	10,000	500	-	-	95.24
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

Budget Target 17%

33 -HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
TAX REVENUE	66,000	-	-	(66,000)	-	-	-
FINES & FEES	50,000	2,250	-	(47,750)	-	-	4.50
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	116,000	2,250	-	(113,750)	-	-	1.94
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
CITY EVENTS							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
CITY EVENTS	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS DEPT							
MISCELLANEOUS	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS DEPT	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	55,000	-	-	55,000	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	61,000	2,250	-	(58,750)	-	-	3.69
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER (USES)	-	2,250	-	(58,750)	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
35 -ASSET FORFEITURE-FEDERAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FORFEIT FEDERAL	70,000	58,266	-	(11,734)	52,491	5,775	83.24
TOTAL REVENUES	70,000	58,266	-	(11,734)	52,491	5,775	83.24
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
POLICE							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	15,000	6,388	-	8,612	6,388	-	42.58
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	20,814	-	-	20,814	-	-	-
SUPPLIES	25,000	1,592	2,064	21,344	275	1,317	14.62
CAPITAL OUTLAY	119,240	-	5,075	114,165	-	-	4.26
MISCELLANEOUS	630	-	-	630	-	-	-
POLICE	180,684	7,980	7,139	165,565	6,663	1,317	8.37
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	180,684	7,980	7,139	165,565	6,663	1,317	8.37
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(110,684.00)	50,286	(7,139)	153,831	45,828	4,457	(38.98)

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

55 -STORM WATER FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
FEES & FINES	290,000	41,910	-	248,090	17,586	24,325	14.45
TOTAL REVENUES	290,000	41,910	-	248,090	17,586	24,325	14.45
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	224,756	20,689	-	204,067	4,634	16,055	9.21
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	7,576	2,068	-	5,508	792	1,276	27.30
SUPPLIES	30,676	1,081	6,297	23,298	519	562	24.05
CAPITAL OUTLAY	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	11,992	-	-	11,992	-	-	-
STORM WATER	290,000	23,838	6,297	259,864	5,945	17,893	10.39
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	290,000	23,838	6,297	259,864	5,945	17,893	10.39
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	18,072	(6,297)	11,775	11,641	6,431	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

36 -DEBT SERVICE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
PROPERTY TAXES	1,942,168	180,481	-	(1,761,687)	53,501	126,980	9.29
OTHER REVENUE	24	3	-	(21)	2	2	14.13
TOTAL REVENUES	1,942,192	180,484	-	(1,761,708)	53,503	126,981	9.29
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENSE							
DEBT SERVICE	1,740,838	1,613	-	1,739,226	-	1,613	0.09
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENSE	1,740,838	1,613	-	1,739,226	-	1,613	0.09
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,740,838	1,613	-	1,739,226	-	1,613	0.09
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	201,354	178,872	-	(22,482)	-	125,369	88.83
TRANSFER IN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES & OTHER SOURCES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES & OTHER (USES)	201,354	178,872	-	(22,482)	-	125,369	88.83
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

42- BOND SERIES 2019 FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
DEBT SERVICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	34,000	(34,000)	-	-	34,000	-
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2018 CONSTRUCTION	-	34,000	(34,000)	-	-	34,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	34,000	(34,000)	-	-	34,000	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	34,000	(34,000)	-	-	34,000	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

43-BOND SERIES 2019-A FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
DEBT SERVICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2018 CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

44-CIP-STREET-SERIES 2015 FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
EXPENDITURES							
STREETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

							Budget Target 17%
45-CAPITAL PROJECTS FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LONG TERM DEBT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

46-2018 CONSTRUCTION FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOV'T REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
=====							
DEBT SERVICE							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2018 CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
=====							
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

47-CERT. OF OBLIG. - SERIES 2018 FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE							
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CERT. OF OBLIG. - SERIES 2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

48- Certificate of Obligation -2017 FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Other Revenue	-	6,720	-	6,720	3,277	3,443	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	6,720	-	6,720	3,277	3,443	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
DEBT SERVICE							
STREETS							
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEW CITY HALL							
PROF/TECH SRVS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF ISSUANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
NEW CITY HALL	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,000,000)	6,720	-	1,006,720	-	3,443	(0.67)

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

52- Certificate of Obligation FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
PUMPS							
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	-	4,697.00	-	(4,697.00)	-	4,697.00	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUMPS	-	4,697	-	(4,697)	-	4,697	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	4,697	-	(4,697)	-	4,697	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	4,697	-	(4,697)	-	4,697	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

54-2014 BOND FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
WATER DISTRIBUTION							
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL							
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

24 -SAN JUAN E. D. C. FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17%
							% RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
SALES TAX REVENUE	970,000	94,085	-	(875,915)	1,180	92,905	9.70
OTHER REVENUE	-	4	-	4	2	2	-
OTHR FINANCING SOURCES/U	(134,108)	(29,411)	-	104,697	(14,705)	(14,705)	21.93
TOTAL REVENUES	835,892	64,679	-	(771,213)	(13,523)	78,202	7.74
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
SAN JUAN ECONOMIC DEV							
SALARIES & WAGES/BENEFIT	203,271	26,722	-	176,549	11,495	15,227	13.15
PURCHASED PROF/TECH SRVS	150,500	8,798	-	141,703	5,398	3,400	5.85
PUR PROP SRVS & OTH SRVS	79,740	17,585	-	62,155	8,512	9,073	22.05
SUPPLIES	11,900	1,694	-	10,206	1,136	559	14.24
CAPITAL OUTLAY	4,000	31	-	3,969	-	31	0.78
DEBT SERVICE	146,350	-	-	146,350	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	240,131	2,540	-	237,591	856	1,684	1.06
SAN JUAN ECONOMIC DEV	835,892	57,370	-	778,522	27,396	29,975	6.86
OTHER PROJECTS							
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RETAIL INCENTIVES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	835,892	57,370	-	778,522	27,396	29,975	6.86
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	7,309	-	7,308.61		48,227	-

City of San Juan, Texas
Budget Expenditures Report
November 30, 2019

29 -SAN JUAN ECONOMIC DEPNT. CORP FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET 2019-2020	YEAR-TO-DATE REV./EXP.	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE REMAINING	Oct-19	Nov-19	Budget Target 17% % RECEIV. EXPENDED
REVENUE SUMMARY							
OTHER REVENUE	134,108	29,411	-	104,697	14,705	14,705	21.93
OTHR FINANCING SOURCES/U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	134,108	29,411	-	104,697	14,705	14,705	-
ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENSES							
DEBT SERVICE	105,156	-	-	105,156	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENSES	105,156	-	-	105,156	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	105,156	-	-	105,156	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	28,952	29,411	-	459	-	14,705	101.58

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN COMMISSION

DATE: Tuesday, September 24, 2019

TIME: 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: San Juan Memorial Library
Multipurpose Meeting Room
1010 S. Standard
San Juan, Texas 78589

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mario Garza, Mayor
Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez, Mayor Pro-Tempore
Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez, Commissioner
Marco “Markie” Villegas, Commissioner
Criselda Palacios, City Attorney

STAFF PRESENT: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager
Diana Cavazos, City Secretary
Tirso Garza, Fire Chief
Juan Gonzalez, Chief of Police
Leroy Gonzales, Director of Finance
Adelaida Cordero, Director of Human Resources
Armandina Sese, Library Director
Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks & Recreation
Robert Escobar, Director of Planning & Zoning
Roel Garza, Director of Sanitation/ Public Works
Rene Jaime, Purchasing/Risk Management
David Salinas, Director of Utilities
Mary Enriquez, Court Administrator
Pat Karr, Director of Information Technology

ORDER OF BUSINESS

I. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Mario Garza called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

II. INVOCATION

Mr. Arjona, City Manager led the invocation.

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Mario Garza led the Pledge of Allegiance.

IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No public comments.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

V. PRESENTATIONS

- A. Presentation on Recognizing the Boys & Girls Club (San Juan Unit) Participation in the September Neighborhood Clean-up Event.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roel Garza, Director of Sanitation/Public Works stated the City would like to recognize the kids that participated on the September 2019 Neighborhood Clean-up Event. Mr. Garza further stated they had done an outstanding job; they had braved the elements out there and were so excited they asked when the next event was. Ms. Ana Vasquez, Unit Director for the Boys and Girls Club announced the names of the children that participated in the event. Mayor Mario Garza congratulated them and stated it meant a lot to the City of San Juan.

- B. Presentation on Establishing the San Juan Police Athletic League.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks and Recreation stated he would be doing a brief presentation on the item Chief Gonzalez spoke about a few meetings ago which was to establish a Police Athletic League and the process had begun. Mr. Willingham gave the background on PAL, the status at this point and the vision for the Police Athletic League moving forward. Mr. Willingham added the vision was to provide a community service for the citizens of San Juan by using athletic activities as well as educational programs to improve quality of life for our youth. He further stated there are three basic areas that they're concentrating on: community assessment, which helps with any problems in the community such as gangs, dropouts and poverty, establish Articles of Incorporation 501C3, and to approve bylaws for a PAL Board as well as appoint board of directors for the league. Mr. Willingham added they would like to start small with presence in activities throughout the year with the San Juan Police Department in all the sport leagues going on. If you go on the PAL website there are numerous activities throughout the nation that fall under the Police Athletic League: from educational programs, trainings, arts, recreation activities and all kinds of sports

Police Chief, Juan Gonzalez stated he thought it was a great concept that could be implemented in the City of San Juan. Chief Gonzalez further stated back in 2009 when the Gang Scope Unit was started the amount of gang activity was significantly reduced. This league would be an addition to that initiative but more focused on the youth, it would also serve to increase the awareness of the negative such as joining a gang as to increasing the communication and relationship with police officers, to be seen as partners not individuals to be afraid off. Chief Gonzalez added the gang resistant and education program allows us to take the program to the schools and by partnering up with the new PSJA Chief of Police we'll be able to present this 13 lesson plan at the middle schools. Another addition would be an after school program, which is much needed and could help the youth activity that has increased at night although staff has minimized it we want to take it a step further. Chief Gonzalez stated young force has been hired ages 23 to 27 that are showing a lot of interest in partnering up with the community especially in sports and we want to set the example for the surrounding cities.

Mr. Roel Garza stated as past PAL Director the involvement of the Police Department creates a positive experience to the kids of the community; it creates excitement and creates a different atmosphere. Mr. Garza added a component to the program would be the special needs kids to get them involved, events are being planned already for the month of December. We will be doing a fundraiser and accepting donations to do Shop with a Cop, which consists of taking kids to a local Walmart and have them purchase gifts for themselves and for their families. Mr. Garza added PAL

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

is a great organization and he is proud the City is taking the lead and bringing the PAL chapter to the City of San Juan.

Mr. Willingham stated the items would be brought back in a few weeks; they want to develop the relationship between law enforcement and the community so kids understand these guys are with them and not against them. Mr. Willingham added the program will also identify kids who need a second chance. Mayor Mario Garza asked the projected time that the program will be running full throttle to which Mr. Willingham responded the goal is to have all three items completed by the end of October, although getting the 501c3 may take some time. However National Office said the 501 c3 has to be in place but other activities can be done while waiting to be officially registered, such as presentations, outreach, Shop with a COP and another summer activity is being planned. Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez asked as far as the funding will the associates be available with the PAL League to which Mr. Willingham responded there are certain ones that will be available for mentoring programs, outreach programs that law enforcement will be taking place within the school system. Chief Gonzalez added through the asset forfeiture program they are allowed to participate in assisting local youth specifically with this program because it’s a Police Athletic League therefore funded and endorsed by the Police Department. Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas stated they are familiar with the program since when the City of Pharr started it brought the community together tremendously. There was police presence everywhere and it changed the culture it was a tremendous effect and participation grew, at the end of the day that is what we are all pushing for. Mayor Garza suggested for wrestling and boxing leasing the gym right behind Baloo by reaching out the school district for leasing to which Mr. Willingham added that location has a good size for those activities. Commissioner Villegas asked who was included under the community assessment which stakeholders to which Mr. Willingham responded the assessment can be done by the local Police Department but it is usually done by the school district.

- C. Presentation on Proclamation Proclaiming October 23- 31, 2019, as National Red Ribbon Week in San Juan, TX.

DISCUSSION: Diana Cavazos, City Secretary stated this was a proclamation for Red Ribbon Week that is done across the PSJA ISD, the city of Alamo presented this on their last meeting, city of San Juan on this meeting and then City of Pharr will follow. City Secretary proceeded to read the proclamation.

- D. Presentation on Advance Metering Infrastructure (AMI) for the City’s Water Meters from Schneider Electric.

DISCUSSION: Mr. David Salinas, Director of Utilities stated last year we took the proposal of doing a performance contract to evaluate our electrical footprint of our water stations and also our water meter accuracy, today we have Schneider Electric to give an update. Mr. Aaron Garcia with Schneider Electric stated an in-depth detailed audit of the facilities were they looked at building city wide: wastewater plant and the water meter infrastructure. Mr. Garcia recognized Ms. Lori Maldonado, Utility Billing Coordinator, Mr. Leroy Gonzalez, Director of Finance, Mr. David Salinas, Director of Utilities, Eduardo Borrego, Meter Reader Supervisor and Mr. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager for all their hard work and for being involved. Mr. Garcia stated they were going to focus on the water meters today, but would like to come back and visit with the findings at the water plant as well. Mr. Garcia introduced his team: Mr. Ryan Wonder, meter experts, Mr. Garret Logan, project development engineer, and Xia Qureshi, subject matter expert on water.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

Mr. Ryan Wonder stated this is a culmination of a lot of work and evaluation, taking a look at the water meter system, there is a lot of data associated with the meters. Mr. Wonder added there is a summary with two different manufacturers with different specifications and different types of features associated with the product. Mr. Wonder added 24 months of data were evaluated, a test list was created, and meters were pulled and tested to evaluate their performance and accuracy. At the bottom you can see the project cost, the maintenance savings associated with not having to read the meters manually, the revenue captured which is the enhance revenue and the total benefit. Mr. Garcia concluded that revenue loss right now is significant and with that loss the city could upgrade the meters and paid for by the revenue that is being lost over the course of 20 years, total benefit 8.1 million. There is a net benefit if you subtract the cost of the meters of 4.7 to the total net benefit close to 3.5 million dollars in additional net benefit that will go back to the city's budget. Mr. Garcia added under the program the state allows stretching out the repayment of the project up to 20 years under performance contract. The City has been pre- approved already and there are different options with different lenders. Mayor Mario Garza asked for the type of maintenance on these types of meters to which Mr. Wonder replied no. Mayor Garza asked no maintenance at all to which Mr. Wonder responded with moving parts, a water meter fails over time because the parts wear out, crack and accumulate scale, magnesium, calcium, or carbonate these meters are not affected by that.

Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas asked what the recommendation was to which Mr. David Salinas responded Comstra because it has the best accuracy down to 166th of a gallon because right now the average of the meter in losses is 10 percent. The only difference with these two companies is the software and the maintenance of it since a software is required for the data to be transferred into the billing software. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager asked if there was going to be a wireless connection coming back to the city to which Mr. Salinas replied yes, there will also be an option if we would like to lay a fiber to it and we can also have a backbone through a fiber infrastructure. Mr. Arjona asked if the company will be responsible for the tower maintenance or the use of the transmitters to which Mr. Salinas responded it'll be during the warranty period. The company will not be responsible for the warranty of the equipment; it would be through the manufacturer.

Mr. Aaron Garcia added the big benefit of moving forward with this project is that under this program Schneider will guarantee the revenue and the accuracy of those meters so if there's a shortfall; Schneider is on the hook for that shortfall. After the first year that the meters have been installed a sampling of the meters will get tested and if there's any inaccuracy we will try to fix the issue but if there's a revenue shortfall, then Schneider will be in the hook for the next 20 years to pay the difference. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked the savings in 20 years is going to be 1.62 million correct and then the operation and maintenance savings in over 20 years will be 1.62 million which Mr. Wonder replied yes. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked for water loss meter revenue captures in the 20 years it will be 6 million to which Mr. Wonder responded yes. So at 20 years I'm looking at a total benefit of 8 million and total investment 4.7 million, so at what point do I get the 4.7 million on the savings an how long will I take for us to which Mr. Wonder responded the 4.7 million of the project cost does not include the cost of money factored, so they are looking at 15 years. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked if the infrastructure replacement is included in the 4.7 million to which Mr. Wonder responded yes.

Mr. Wonder added that once the project has been approved and it's funded, the next step would be to mobilize the construction. Before the water meters start getting changed out, the radio equipment is going to be installed and select a few water meters to be replaced in key areas around the city to prove the communication and to prove performance and once that communication is proven we will

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

then install water meters at a large scale. They are also going to be real careful that the billing does not get messed up during the construction process; they want to make that as seamless as possible.

E. City Manager's Report Regarding Denny's Restaurant.

DISCUSSION: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated as you may recall there was a ribbon-cutting a few weeks ago and we had a commitment with a an incentive agreement between the EDC and the City of San Juan to pay for the parking lot behind Denny's. We are asking for a check for \$34,987.95 that is due to Denny's restaurant as per the commitment. Mr. Arjona added the commitment was for the end of the month.

F. Presentation on Departmental Reports: Finance Department, Police Department, Municipal Court, Fire Department and Department of Utilities.

DISCUSSION: No questions on behalf of the City Commission.

VI. PUBLIC HEARING/ORDINANCES

A. Hold a Public Hearing for a Rezoning Request from Single- Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi- Family Residence District (R-MR) of Lots 1 and2 Block 3, Pecan Estates Subdivision, located approximately 350 feet East of Raul Longoria Road, along the North side of Sgt. Leonel Trevino Road, as Requested by Jose Zacarias, Jr.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated lot is located on Concordia and Sgt. Leonel Treviño Road it is a two lot property. The application was submitted by Jose Zacarias, the advertisement was sent out to the residents within the 200 foot radius, photos, and map of the location are included. Mr. Escobar added currently is a single- family residential district and would like to change it to multi- family residential district which I referred to the 2019 comprehensive plan in which that area does show for future use of small town homes, medium density, and residential multi-family.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public Hearing at 6:45 p.m.

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public Hearing at 6:45p.m.

Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion passed (4-0).

B. Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit to Operate a Drive- in Business in a Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1) at the proposed "Xquinkles San Juan" located at 101 S. Nebraska Avenue, Suite #5, leally described as Lots 1-12, Block 3, San Juan Original Townsite Subdivision, as Requested by Alfonso Cantu.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roberto Escobar stated this was a business at the Rancho Grande Plaza and the reason behind the conditional use permit is because they are proposing a drive thru. The application was submitted, letters were sent to residents within 200 foot radius, photos and map are included.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

The Planning and Zoning Commission did approve this, but they want to limit the use of the alley for an access.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public Hearing at 6:47 p.m.

Mr. Edward Rodriguez asked if this was for a drive thru permit or a business permit because the business is already operating. Mr. Escobar replied that the occupational permit is currently being reviewed but they can't operate until the conditional use permit for the drive thru is approved. Mayor Mario Garza going back to the alleyway that is the only way they can exit to which Mr. Escobar added they had suggested they might be able to come back and go through 1st. Mayor Garza stated there is parking on the side which makes it tough to which Mr. Escobar added it would be better to pave the alley. Mayor Garza asked for a recommendation to which Mr. Escobar responded he would have to look at how traffic flows and look at the hours of operation. Mayor Garza stated if they can't come out through the alley there is going to be an issue there. Mr. Escobar recommended working with them and giving them the permit and if any changes are needed the additional conditions could be added. City Attorney, Criselda Palacios advised the commission that that in the motion to please include what the conditions are. City Manager, Mr. Arjona advised to get with the owner and with Mr. Roel Garza, Director of Sanitation and come out with a proposal.

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public Hearing at 6:51p.m.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez made motion to approve on the stipulations that the planning and zoning have with the commuting back and forth into the establishment and the alley, if anything needs to be redone or revamp, bring it back to the table. Motion was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed (4-0).

- C. Consultation and Approval of an Ordinance Amending Chapter 4- Building Standards Regulations Section 7.00: Permit Fees of Appendix A, Unified Development Code, of the Code of Ordinance of the City of San Juan, Texas, to Modify Certain Fees Relating the Building Standards Regulations of the City of San Juan.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Robert Escobar, Planning and Zoning Director stated the reason he place this item is because of the approval of Texas House Bill 852, which allows for residential permits not to be based on valuation. Mr. Escobar added they are proposing \$0.30 per square foot for residential fees and the commercial would remain the same based on evaluation. The other changes that will be implemented are moving homes and demolition from \$100.00 to \$200.00. The plumbing electrical, and mechanical permits will be \$35.00 and the re-inspection \$40.00.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez asked if the prices have been compared to other cities to which Mr. Escobar replied yes. Mr. Escobar added most cities are changing their fees to square footage as a matter of fact all across the state.

Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion Passed (4-0).

- D. Hold Second and Final Public Hearing and Consider Ordinance Adopting the Budget for the City of San Juan, Texas, For Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2019 and Ending September 30, 2020.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

DISCUSSION: Mr. Leroy Gonzalez, Director of Finance stated this was the second public hearing to consider the ordinance adopting the budget for fiscal year October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public Hearing at 6:54 p.m.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez asked about page 2 the transferring of the purchasing agent from purchasing risk management to the finance department and if that was correct to which Mr. Gonzales responded yes. Commissioner Ramirez asked about the increase of \$38,000 in Human Resources for the transfer of administrative clerk from purchasing risk management, what will be the title for that individual to which Mr. Gonzalez replied it will be administrative clerk.

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public Hearing at 6:56p.m.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez. Motion passed (4-0).

VII. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ALL THE FOLLOWING MATTERS:

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Accept/ Approve the 2019 Rate Study and Financial Forecast Prepared by Willdan Financial Services and Authorize the City Manager to Execute any Related Documents.

DISCUSSION: Mr. David Salinas, Director of Utilities stated as you all may recall the city engaged Willdan Financial Services to prepare a water and wastewater rate study and long term financial plan. Mr. Salinas added back in July Mr. Dan Jackson presented the draft report he is here today to present the final rate study for approval or acceptance. Mr. Jackson stated he would be outlining the points he made during the previous presentation and outline the importance of looking at a long-term financial plan, the development of a long-term financial plan is critical to ensure that there will be a continues superior quality of service.

Mr. Jackson added the water industry is changing very rapidly; costs are going up averaging about 5 to 6 percent every year and almost all of the neighboring cities have done some form of rate adjustment in the last several years. Mr. Jackson stated the American Water Works Association anticipates the water rates are going to triple in the next 15 years, water while remaining a precious and diminishing natural resource is simply going to be more expensive in future years. Mr. Jackson further stated like any business costs are going to go up, currently 30 to 40 percent of utilities don’t charge rates to cover their costs. The city has done a remarkable job at keeping the burden of water and sewer costs at a minimum to rate payers the problem is you can’t expect reasonably to do that forever and the real challenge is balancing inevitable cost increases with the desire to keep rates as low as possible. Mr. Jackson added a water system is based on assets that wear out over time currently the city would have to invest \$58 million dollars in capital improvements over the next decade to maintain the water (19 million) and sewer system (39 million). Mr. Jackson added that money has to come from somewhere and we recommend you consider a multiyear rate plan a plan where you implement annual rate adjustments for each of the next five years.

Mr. Jackson stated if you don’t do the rate adjustments you are going to need the general fund to support your utility fund in the next several years, secondly it will result in a healthy utility fund, you want the utility that will be passed on to future generations to be as healthy as the one you

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

inherited, thirdly all you are asking your rate payers to do is pay what is costing you to provide that service. Like any business if you sell your product at below its cost you will end up in financial difficulty and right now you're selling your product at below its costs. And finally and most importantly implementing this rate plan will enable you to invest \$58 million dollars in the future of the City of San Juan these are assets that will directly benefit you , your rate payers, your rate payers children and maybe even their grandchildren.

Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez. Motion passed (3-0).

- B. Discussion and Possible Action Staff to Renew the Memorandum of Agreement by and Between City of San Juan and Research, Applied Technology, Education, and Service, Inc., (RATES) D.B.A. RATESRGV for Representative Appointment to the Regional Lower Grande Valley TPDES Stormwater Task Force (Task Force) MOA # R-RGV-TF-2019-00020 and Authorized the Mayor to Execute all Related Documents and Budget Amendment as Needed.

DISCUSSION: Mr. David Salinas stated this agreement is to continue the partnership with the storm water task force; the city has been partner for several years since its inception. Mr. Salinas added the task force has moved from Kingsville to UTRGV and now to RATES if you all remember last year we approved the transfer to the nonprofit this is to approve the continued membership, legal did review the plan and made some modifications. Staff is recommending approval of the plan as presented and appoint Mr. Garza as the new member representative for the city. Criselda Palacios, City Attorney stated she didn't see the commitment for 5 years to which Mr. Salinas responded it was a five year commitment but with an annual approval. Ms. Palacios added there was termination clause that it can be terminated at any time for any reason with a 30day notice.

Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

- C. Consider Authorizing the City Manager to Declare one Backhoe, Six Vertical Turbine Pumps and motors, 1999 Vactor Truck and Ford F250 as Surplus and Authorize Purchasing Division to Auction the Items.

DISCUSSION: Mr. David Salinas, Utilities Director stated there was a typo it was a Ford F250, not a 150 although on the list it was correct.

Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

- D. Consider Entering into a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of San Juan and the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Services (TEEX).

DICUSSION: Tirso Garza, Fire Chief stated this is a yearly renewal for the MOU with TEEX for training of staff and volunteers. Chief Garza further stated they submit to them monthly and they keep it in their portal at the end of the month when all courses are finished they print out the certificates, last year it worked great and they want to continue renewing every year.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

E. Discussion and Action to Authorize the Mayor to Execute a Budget Amendment Out of Retained Earnings to Ratify Additional Work Needed for the Emergency Repair at the Wastewater Plant.

DISCUSSION: Mr. David Salinas stated if you recall last year during the rain event we had a sinkhole at the wastewater plant. You all approved an emergency repair when the contractor started the work there were other items that were found during the work which required additional funding. To not hold up the project I did meet with Mr. Arjona and discussed the cost and this is a budget amendment to ratify that cost so I can pay the contractor, work has been completed but we are only pending the electrical. This is an amendment and it will be coming out of the retained earnings. Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez asked what the original cost was to which Mr. Salinas responded \$97,500.00. Mr. Salinas added when they were digging back in 2007-08 there was an original collapse on a manhole and the company who was hired back then didn’t do a good job. They left some items on the ground that are still receiving flow that’s why they are corroded so that is all additional work that was not included in the original scope of the project, because it was assumed all that had been eliminated.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

F. Discussion and Action on Terminating Court Attorney’s Fees for Professional Services Provided in Collection Fines and Fees.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Arjona, City Manager stated as your well aware municipal court has the scofflaw program, when this program first started there was a lot of collections and gradually it went lower, lower and lower. The people that have outstanding tickets are coming back in and paying once they go out and renew their driver’s license or registration. Mr. Arjona added the scofflaw program is working in the sense that we no longer need the attorney fees.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

G. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Hidalgo County Elections Department Request for Early Voting/Election Day Polling Location of Fire Station #2 (2301 N. Raul Longoria, San Juan, Texas 78589) for Primary, Primary Runoff and General Elections.

DISCUSSION: Diana Cavazos, City Secretary stated in the agenda packet is a letter received by the Hidalgo County Election Department for the request of using the facility of Fire station No.2. This year they are requesting it for the primary, primary runoff and general elections. Mrs. Cavazos added the constitutional amendment and local Election are scheduled for November 5th as Election Day with early voting dates of October 21st through November 1st, 2019. They also included the tentative dates for the primary which would be March 3, 2020, the primary run off May 26, 2020 and the general election November 3, 2020.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

VIII. CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance Amending Chapter 1 General Provisions, Article 1.05 Administrative Fees, Section 1.05- .008 Planning Department of the City of San Juan Code of Ordinance for the Purpose of Establishing Certain Fees for Planning Department.
- B. Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance Amending Chapter 1 General Provisions, Article 1.05 Administrative Fees, Section 1.05- .009 Parks & Recreation of the City of San Juan Code of Ordinance for the Purpose of Establishing Certain Fees for Parks & Recreation Department.
- C. Monthly Collection Report- August 2019.
- D. Consider Adoption of Ordinance in Second Reading for the Tax rate Levy for the City of San Juan, Texas, for Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2020.
- E. Investment Report – June 2019
- F. Budget Expenditure Report – June 2019
- G. Budget Expenditure – July 2019
- H. Meeting Minutes
 - April 23, 2019
 - May 14, 2019

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve items a through h, motion was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion Passed 3-0.

IX. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. The San Juan City Commission will Convene in Executive Session, in Accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Vernon’s Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated, Government Code Chapter 551.
 - 1. Pursuant to Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney, Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Legal Concerning Longevity Pay for Non- Civil Services Employees.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion enter into executive session at 7:18 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

X. RECONVENE

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 2019**

- A. The City Commission will Reconvene in Open Session to take Necessary Action if any, in Accordance with Chapter 551, open Meeting, Subchapter E, Procedures Relating to Closed Meeting 551, Requirements to Vote or Take Final Action in open Meeting.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to reconvene at 7:57 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

Discussion: Item under Executive Session A.1. No action at this time.

XI. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to adjourn at 7:58 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (3-0).

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mario Garza, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana H. Cavazos, City Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN COMMISSION

DATE: Tuesday, October 8, 2019

TIME: 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: San Juan Memorial Library
Multipurpose Meeting Room
1010 S. Standard
San Juan, Texas 78589

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mario Garza, Mayor
Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez, Mayor Pro-Tempore
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo, Commissioner
Marco “Markie” Villegas, Commissioner
Rick Palacios, City Attorney

STAFF PRESENT: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager
Diana Cavazos, City Secretary
Tirso Garza, Chief of Fire
Homero Alaffa, Police Lieutenant
Leroy Gonzalez, Director of Finance
Adelaida Cordero, Director of Human Resources
Armandina Segin, Library Director
Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks & Recreation
Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning
Jose J. Salinas, Sanitation/ Public Works
David Salinas, Director of Utilities
Mary Enriquez, Court Administrator
Pat Karr, Director of Information Technology

ORDER OF BUSINESS

I. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Mario Garza called meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

II. INVOCATION

Benjamin Arjona, City Manager led the Invocation.

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Mario Garza led the Pledge of Allegiance.

IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No Comments.

V. PRESENTATIONS

A. Presentation of the Texas Amateur Athletic Federation Award (TAAF)

DISCUSSION: Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks and Recreation stated tonight I want to take a moment to recognize staff, actually the whole department. Mr. Willingham further stated

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 8, 2019**

as you all may recall last year we were awarded (TAAF) Texas Amateur Athletic Federation Bronze Member City Award, which is an award that is presented for outstanding participation and organization training programs. This year I'm happy to announce the city has moved up in category at the state meeting held on September 19th in Galveston, Texas to a Silver Member City Award. Mr. Willingham stated this couldn't have been done without staff doing a great job day in and day out, from registration, handling the phones, organization of our leagues, getting orders out, and paying the bills. I don't believe they get recognized enough, here present we have our Assistant Director Ruben Guajardo, our Recreation Supervisor Ramiro Moreno, Administrative Clerk Angie, Recreation Assistant Christine and our Recreation Assistant II Jelet, not with us tonight is Mr. Rodriguez. Our park staff can't say enough about the guys out in the field on a daily basis with the upgrades they make our city look better. Our building maintenance staff: Mr. Martinez, Mr. Magallan and our custodians keep our buildings clean and up to par. It shows every year, last year the bronze this year the silver as a Director without them things wouldn't get done, they all do a really good job. Mr. Arjona, City Manager stated for next year the goal is reaching the gold award to which Mr. Willingham responded there were two more steps, the gold and the platinum but they are certainly headed that way. Mayor Mario Garza, City Manager and Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas congratulated the department.

- B. Presentation on Departmental Reports: Department of Planning and Zoning, Department of Sanitation, San Juan Memorial Library and Department of Parks and Recreation.

DISCUSSION: Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez asked for a status on the issue we have on the highway as far as the grass in front of the basilica which is about 3 feet high to which Mr. JJ Salinas responded they are currently working on it with TXDOT. Commissioner Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez stated the palm trees also look kind of messy to which Mr. JJ Salinas responded they are currently working on the trees. Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez asked for an estimated time as when they will be taking care of the speed bumps to which Mr. J.J. Salinas responded he hasn't been purchased any speedbumps at this time and there's currently a waiting list with the Police Department. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated there is an assessment that was done through the Police Department and it is almost completed. Mr. Arjona added Chief Gonzalez is spearheading that assessment to determine what areas are in need of speedbumps because individuals were calling left and right for them, therefore an assessment will help to identify streets that really need them.

Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez asked if the assessment was almost done and if it was city wide to which Mr. Arjona responded yes. Mayor Mario Garza asked if we currently have speed bumps to which Mr. Arjona responded at this moment we only have a couple of sets. Mayor Mario Garza stated when he asked about it a month ago they had been order but was uncertain if they had been received to which Mr. Arjona responded he wasn't sure. Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas asked when ordering speed bumps how many usually come in to which Mr. Arjona responded each order has a set of two. Lieutenant Alaffa stated a couple of weeks boxes were received but was unsure if they were speedbumps or if they had been installed. Mr. Arjona stated the previous order was stopped because they were waiting on the assessment to be completed.

Commissioner Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo asked how they were doing with the brush to which Mr. J.J. Salinas informed they were currently on the North East quadrant as scheduled. Mr. Salinas added some of the guys did over time to get ahead in case there is any bad weather. Commissioner Villegas congratulated the department and stated he has been getting positive phone calls. Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez asked for the status on the issue with the Citrus drainage water to which Mr. David Salinas, Utilities Director responded a quote has been provided to public works and knows Mr. Garza was going to be placing the order. Mr. Salinas added once it’s received it will be installed. Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez asked if this would be done before the next hurricane season to which Mr. Salinas responded once received it should take less than a week to install, the location has already been marked, we are aware of what is in the area there are no conflicts. Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez asked if once the area is fixed the water will recede faster to which Mr. Salinas responded yes, with the installation it would give a center point to clean the line quicker and reach both ends.

Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez asked if the flooding issues have been addressed in Las Flores Subdivision to which Mr. Salinas responded the last flooding in Las Flores was due to too much rain too fast, the system did do what it was supposed to do and it drained as soon as it stopped raining. Mr. Salinas added the issue is that it is not designed to handle that amount of rain and unfortunately drained to the detention facility and that one was completely topped so it came really close to overflowing. Mr. Salinas stated in 2018 it overflowed to the water plant and did some damage and this time it did not flood but came very close. If the detention pond is full the water has no place to go. Mayor Mario Garza asked if we could contact the gas company further south and see if we can lease a piece of property to make a detention pond to which Mr. Salinas responded yes that it was an option. Mayor Garza recommended making contact with them since he believed it was a good opportunity. Commissioner Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo commended the staff for the work that was done on Stewart Road and Hall Acres where there was a major accident since he knew they were out there late to which Chief Tirso Garza thanked Commissioner Guajardo and stated indeed his crew was out there. Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez thanked the Police Department, Fire Department, and the Sanitation Department for working the area. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez added he liked the way the wheels are set up for the public safety issues and thanked everyone for doing a great job.

VI. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ALL THE FOLLOWING MATTERS:

- A. Consideration and Approval to Continue to Receive the City’s Share of Bingo Prize Fees Pursuant to House Bill 914, Enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature.

DISCUSSION: Leroy Gonzalez, Finance Director stated he had received a letter from the Texas Lottery Commission regarding House Bill 914 enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature. Mr. Gonzales further stated that in order for the City of San Juan to continue receiving its share of the bingo fees after January 1st 2020 the Commission had to approve to do so and submit the vote to the Texas Lottery Commission by November 1st. If approved the city would continue to receive the share fees and if not approved the Lottery commission would keep the share to fund shareable purposes. Mr. Gonzales stated the shared fees were approximately \$33,000 to \$35,000 a year to which Mayor Garza responded that was his next question.

Commissioner Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed (4-0).

B. Consider Selection of Depository Services under RFP #19-09-09-17.

DISCUSSION: Rene Jaime, Director of Purchasing Department stated that on September 4 and September 11, 2019 staff had advertised RFP 19-09-09-17 for depository services on the Advance News Journal. Mr. Jaime further stated that in response to the advertisement 3 proposals were received from the following financial institutions: Lonestar National Bank from Pharr, Plains Capital Bank from Pharr, and Texas National Bank from Edinburg with a location under construction in San Juan. Mr. Jaime stated all 3 financial institutions were found to be reputable with competitive rates and services. Mr. Jaime further stated staff was recommending for the commission to select a financial institution and authorize City Manager to negotiate a contract for depository services. Mayor Mario Garza stated that in the packet the rates were pretty much the same across all three institutions to which Mr. Jaime responded that based on the U.S. Treasury yes, they all were.

Mayor Mario Garza made motion to select Lonestar National Bank for depository services and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed. 4-0

VII. CONSENT AGENDA:

- A. Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance Amending Chapter 4 – Building Standard Regulations Section 7.00: Permit Fees of Appendix A, Unified Development Code, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Juan, Texas, to Modify Certain Fees Relating the Building Standards Regulations of the City of San Juan.
- B. Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance for a Conditional Use Permit to Operate a Drive-in Business in a Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1) at the proposed “Xquinkles San Juan” located at 101 S. Nebraska Avenue, Suite #5, legally described as Lots 1-12, Block 3, San Juan Original Townsite Subdivision, as requested by Alfonso Cantu.
- C. Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance for a Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) of lots 1 and 2, Block 3, Pecan Estates Subdivision, located approximately 350 feet East of Raul Longoria Road, along the North side of Sgt. Leonel Treviño Road, as Requested by Jose Zacarias, Jr.
- D. Meeting Minutes
 - June 7, 2019
 - June 11, 2019
 - June 17, 2019
 - June 25, 2019

DISCUSSION: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated under consent agenda there were items A, B, C and D, any item out could be pulled out for discussion to make an adequate decision.

Commissioner Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo made motion to approve and was second by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion passed. 4-0

VIII. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- A. The San Juan City Commission will Convene in Executive Session, in Accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Vernon's Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated, Government Code Chapter 551.071 and 551.074 (Consultation with Attorney and Texas Government Code).
- 1. Pursuant to Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney; Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Issues Concerning Takeover Agreement Between the City of San Juan and the Guarantee Company of North America USA Concerning 3.5 MGD Water Treatment Plant No. 2 Project (Bond No. SS70111645).

Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo made motion to go into executive session at 6:18 p.m. and was second by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed (4-0).

IX. RECONVENE:

- A. The City Commission will Reconvene in Open Session to Take Necessary Action if any, in Accordance with Chapter 551, Open Meeting Subchapter E, Procedures Relating to Closed Meeting 551, Requirements to Vote or Take Final Action in Open Meeting.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez made motion to reconvene at 6:33 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed (4-0).

Mayor Mario Garza stated for item A1 under executive session there would be no action.

X. ADJOURNMENT:

Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo made motion to adjourn at 6:34 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed. 4-0

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mario Garza, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana H. Cavazos, City Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN COMMISSION

DATE: Wednesday, October 16, 2019

TIME: 5:30 p.m.

PLACE: San Juan Memorial Library
Multipurpose Meeting Room
1010 S. Standard
San Juan, Texas 78589

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mario Garza, Mayor
Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez, Mayor Pro-Tempore
Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez, Commissioner
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo, Commissioner
Marco “Markie” Villegas, Commissioner
Criselda Palacios, City Attorney

STAFF PRESENT: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager
Diana Cavazos, City Secretary
Tirso Garza, Chief of Fire
Juan Gonzalez, Chief of Police
Leroy Gonzalez, Director of Finance
Adelaida Cordero, Director of Human Resources
Armandina Segin, Library Director
Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks & Recreation
Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning
Roel Garza, Director of Sanitation/ Public Works
David Salinas, Director of Utilities
Mary Enriquez, Court Administrator
Pat Karr, Director of Information Technology

ORDER OF BUSINESS

I. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Mario Garza called meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

II. PRESENTATIONS

- A. Presentation by TMRS (Texas Municipal Retirement System) Regarding Proposed Option Benefits.

DISCUSSION: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated Mr. Sean Thompson is here to give us a brief explanation and have a better understanding on the different options for retirement credits and service credits. Mr. Sean Thompson, Regional Manager with TMRS stated he would be going over the TMRS system in general and will also go over some specific items. The City of San Juan TMRS plan started a 5% deposit rate which was changed to 6 % on October 2007. City match improved from a 1 match ratio to a 1.5 match on January 2011. Mr. Thompson added the city does have a 5 year vesting requirement in order to issue entire benefits.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING
WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 16, 2019**

Mr. Thompson stated the monthly annuity is calculated by the combined retirement credits divided by the remaining life expectancy, so the age of retirement doesn't really matter. He added employees also have the supplemental death benefit, military service credit and restricted service credit. The current plan change study has 4 proposed plans that best fit your employees: plan 1 has the same deposit rate with the matching ratio of 1.5 to 1 and a 20 year any age retirement, plan 2 has 6% deposit and matching ratio of 1.5 to 1, updated service credits at 50% and 20 year any age retirement, plan 4 has the 6% deposit rate with 2 to 1 matching ratio, no updated service credit and 20 year any age retirement and lastly plan 6 which has a 6% deposit rate with a matching ratio 1.5 to 1, updated service credit at 50% and 20 year any age retirement.

Mr. Thompson stated on page 6 of the presentation hand out you can see the impact of 4 sample employees depending on the years of service and the plans that are being proposed so you can see the difference in the numbers. Mr. Thompson concluded his presentation with a comparison of the neighboring cities retirement plans, he thanked the Commission and asked if they had any questions regarding the plans he presented. Mayor Mario Garza stated he liked the proposal of plan number 4 to which Mr. Thompson responded whatever plan they decided to go for would have to go through a city ordinance. Mayor Mario Garza stated he had asked Mr. Arjona about the retirement plans and it was very educational. Mayor Garza thanked Mr. Thompson for the information presented. Mr. Arjona stated he wanted to have the TMRS presentation so the different options could be explained and it would be brought back in the November meeting for action.

III. ADJOURNMENT:

Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez made motion to adjourn at 6:06 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed (5-0).

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mario Garza, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana H. Cavazos, City Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN COMMISSION

DATE: Tuesday, October 22, 2019

TIME: 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: San Juan Memorial Library
Multipurpose Meeting Room
1010 S. Standard
San Juan, Texas 78589

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mario Garza, Mayor
Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez, Mayor Pro-Tempore
Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez, Commissioner
Rick Palacios, City Attorney
Criselda Palacios, City Attorney

STAFF PRESENT: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager
Diana Cavazos, City Secretary
Tirso Garza, Chief of Fire
Reymundo Casarez, Police Captain
Leroy Gonzalez, Director of Finance
Adelaida Cordero, Director of Human Resources
Armandina Sesin, Library Director
Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks & Recreation
Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning
Roel Garza, Director of Sanitation/ Public Works
Rene Jaime, Purchasing/Risk Management
David Salinas, Director of Utilities
Mary Enriquez, Court Administrator
Pat Karr, Director of Information Technology

ORDER OF BUSINESS

I. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Mario Garza called meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

II. INVOCATION

Benjamin Arjona, City Manager led the Invocation.

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Mario Garza led the Pledge of Allegiance.

IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No Public Comments.

V. PRESENTATIONS:

A. Presentation on Departmental Reports: Department of Finance, Police Department, Municipal Court, Fire Department and Department of Utilities.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2019**

DISCUSSION: Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez thanked Fire Chief Garza for the great job on the recent school presentations and stated the kids really enjoyed it. Mayor Mario Garza asked for the status with PAL which is being created for the City of San Juan to which Mr. Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks and Recreation stated at the moment the bylaws are being created and the plan is to present them to the commission at the first meeting in November. Mr. Willingham added at that point the board would have to be finalized to fully submit all the details to the National PAL for membership.

VI. PUBLIC HEARING/ORDINANCES:

- A.** Hold a Public Hearing to Solicit Input from Interested Parties on the City of San Juan Needs under the Urban County Program Fiscal Year 33 (2020).

DISCUSSION: Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated for the fiscal year 33 (2020) for Urban County, there are \$284,782 funds available. Mr. Escobar added that in the previous year the money was used for administration, street improvements, donated to Amigos del Valle and Nuestra Clinica del Valle. Currently there are different organizations that are going to speak on possibly getting some funding.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public Hearing at 6:03 P.M.

Mr. Rey Hernandez on behalf of Nuestra Clinica del Valle thanked the City Commission for their contribution in the previous years under the Urban County CDBG program. Their primary goal for NCDV is to continue patient care adding more patients in the headquarters in San Juan. Mr. Hernandez further stated his purpose today was to respectfully ask the Commission for \$25,000 of funding from the CDBG Urban County Program to provide medical, dental and behavioral services for 300 uninsured patients. Mr. Hernandez added that otherwise these individuals would not have the means for medical care and moved on to thanked the Commission and said any support would be greatly appreciated.

Mrs. Fabiola Ramirez with Amigos del Valle thanked the commission for all their support and respectfully requested \$10,000 in CDBG funds to providing home delivered meals to eleven eligible citizens for 165 days. Mr. Escobar stated that CASA of Hidalgo County sent a letter requesting \$2,000.00 but they weren’t able to come in. Mayor Mario Garza asked if the requests were standard to which Mr. Escobar responded he could go over the contributions provided the year before: Amigos del Valle \$7,500, Nuestra Clinica del Valle \$5,000, and CASA of Hidalgo County didn’t receive any but this year they submitted a request. Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez asked if the request were submitted in writing to which Mr. Escobar replied yes.

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public Hearing at 6:07 P.M.

- B.** Hold a Public Hearing for a Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1) of Lot 18, Las Brisas de San Juan Subdivision, located at 1903 N. Raul Longoria Road, as Requested by Jazmin Rodriguez.

DISCUSSION: Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated this was an application for rezoning from single family residential district to neighborhood commercial district the property is across from Starlite Burger. Mr. Escobar further stated Ms. Jazmin Rodriguez

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2019**

submitted the application, the advertisement had been sent to the newspaper as well as letters within the 200 feet radius. Mr. Escobar further informed that they looked at the comprehensive plan and it does allow that zone change.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public Hearing at 6:08 P.M.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez asked why there was one vote against it from the board to which Mr. Escobar responded the main issue was the size of the lot. Mr. Escobar stated he did let Ms. Rodriguez know once she applied for the building permit they would be able to review the size of lot and parking space. Mayor Pro-Tem Sanchez asked if this request was just for the rezoning to which Mr. Escobar responded yes.

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public Hearing at 6:09 P.M.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion passed (3-0).

- C. Hold a Public Hearing for a Conditional Use Permit to allow a Mechanic Shop in a Commercial Area at property legally described as Lot 1, Vega Subdivision, located 3705 N. Raul Longoria Road, as Requested by Pedro Pestana.

DISCUSSION: Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated this was a request for a conditional use permit for a mechanic shop in a commercial area, located on Raul Longoria and Nolana which was submitted by Pedro Pestana. Mr. Escobar further stated Mr. Pestana had submitted the application along with the fee, and advertisement has been submitted to the newspaper as well as letters send out within the 200 feet radius. Mr. Escobar added the nearest resident is 120 feet away and according to the city ordinance for C2, if they’re going to have a mechanic shop, they need to get a conditional permit. They met all their city ordinance requirements and the commission for Planning and Zoning recommended approval.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public hearing at 6:11 P.M.

Mayor Garza asked the requirements are discussed with individuals applying for permits to which Mr. Escobar responded they sit down with them or they give them a call.

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public Hearing at 6:12 P.M.

Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez. Motion passed (3-0).

VII. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ALL THE FOLLOWING MATTERS:

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Electrical Repairs needed at the Wastewater Treatment Plant in the Amount of \$29,000.00 and Authorize the City Manager to Execute all Related Document and Budget Amendment as Needed.

DISCUSSION: David Salinas, Director of Utilities stated as you recall this is the third item I’ve come to you all for the repairs at the waste water plant from the water damage back in June. Mr.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2019**

Salinas further stated these are the final numbers that were received for the electrical work although some language is included for possible budget amendment as needed. The reason is because the estimate that was given was based on the visual examination and the underground electrical hasn't been exposed therefore there might be additional needed. Mr. Salinas added he didn't foresee it being greater than \$10,000 for additional work and with the commission's approval he would like to get the work done.

Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion passed (3-0).

- B.** Consider Authorizing the City Manager to Declare 36 seized and/or abandoned vehicles and one (1) City of San Juan 2006 Crown Victoria as Salvage and Surplus Property.

DISCUSSION: Rene Jaime, Purchasing Agent stated as per the Texas Local Government code 252 salvage property means personal property other than items routinely discarded as waste because of use time, accident or other cause is worn damaged or obsolete that is of no value for the purpose for which it was originally intended. Mr. Jaime further stated surplus property means property that is not salvage property or items routinely discarded as waste if not currently needed or required by the city and possesses some useful usefulness for the purposes for which it was intended. The surplus and salvage property consists of seized and/or abandoned vehicles awarded by the Criminal District Attorney of Hidalgo County and 32 abandoned vehicles awarded by the City of San Juan Municipal Court and one City of San Juan 2006 Police Crown Victoria.

Mr. Jaime added staff's recommendation is to declare vehicles as salvage and surplus property to be auctioned and/or otherwise disposed of in the best interest of the City of San Juan and to authorize the City Manager to sell said vehicles in auction or otherwise dispose of unsold vehicles in the best interest of the City of San Juan. Mr. Jaime stated if the commission could consider a business that offers auction services from the City of San Juan. The rate they charge is standard and I would like authorization to use them again since as a service they allow the Police Department to store the vehicles there until we are approved to auction them. Mayor Mario Garza asked if that was the only business we've used to which Mr. Jaime responded the city has been working with them for years. Mayor Mario Garza asked for the business name to which Mr. Jaime responded it was Bond and Bond Auction located North of Cesar Chavez.

Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated there were some vehicles that the city could use in other departments such as the Department of Utilities and Parks and Recreation. Mayor Pro Temp Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez asked on seized vehicles if there's a certain percentage that has to be given back to the District Attorney and if there was an agreement that states the city can use those vehicles to which Rick Palacios, City Attorney responded it was very possible there was a combined task force that seized the vehicles that would have to be reviewed. We should be able to retain the vehicle without paying out the District Attorney's Office, but I would need more information. Mr. Jaime stated there were only 4 vehicles that are from the District Attorney's Office. Mr. Palacios stated the City would still have to review which agencies were specifically involved with the seizure that information isn't available right now. Mr. Arjona stated he had spoken to Chief Gonzalez and he said those vehicles were cleared. Captain Casarez stated the only ones that have to reimburse is the district attorney's office once they are sold at auction and the abandoned vehicles were awarded by our Municipal Court Judge, those are allowable for use within the city.

Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to approve with the recommendation that we follow Chapter 59 and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez. Motion passed (3-0).

- C. Consider the Approval of a Budget Amendment in the Amount of \$2,950 out of General Fund Fire Department, TIFMAS Grant Assistant Program to the Fire Department.

DISCUSSION: Tirso Garza, Fire Chief stated this was a grant award through TEEKS, the only reason for the amendment was to have it payed up front and once they complete the course we’ll get reimbursed back the \$2,950.00.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion passed 3-0.

- D. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize Mayor to Execute a Marketing Agreement by and Between the City of San Juan and Utility Service Partners Private Label, Inc. d/b/a Service Line Warranties of America, a subsidiary of HomeServe USA Corp., to Offer Property Owners the Opportunity, but not the Obligation, to Purchase a Service Plan for Private Sewer and Water Line Laterals.

DISCUSSION: David Salinas, Director of Utilities stated if you recall four meetings ago the Utility Service Partners provided a presentation on an insurance that will be available to the citizens of San Juan on purchase at a fixed rate for the repair of source service lines from the city main line up to the house. Mr. Salinas added they also have a plan for lines inside the house both for water and sewer. Mr. Salinas stated the agreement had been reviewed with the City Attorney and are recommending approval. Also, there would be a small percentage the city would get for each one of the agreements that are purchased. Mayor Mario Garza asked if this was optional for the citizens to which Mr. Salinas responded that was correct. Mr. Salinas stated they would be taking care of everything; the only thing that had to be authorized is the logo that will go on the letter that is mailed out to the customers. Mayor Garza asked how they would be getting notified to which Mr. Salinas responded by a letter in English and Spanish. Mr. Salinas added Utility Service Partners would take care of all the marketing and there would be no cost to the city. Mr. Salinas stated the regulations had been reviewed and the city would not be providing any customer information, they would have to get it on their own because they do not meet the criteria under Texas Local Government Code for us to provide them account holders contact information.

Mr. Salinas stated if approved today it would be with the condition that the language that says we give up the right to trial by jury gets excluded. Criselda Palacios, City Attorney stated there was a couple of other revisions such as termination, the termination provision that allows the city to terminate the agreement giving 30 days but it would only be for material breach by giving them a 30 day notice. Ms. Palacios added if they want that change, which had been requested for them to change that portion but was left as it was, we can let them know it was approved but with that provision.

Mayor Mario Garza asked if the citizen decides to go that route and purchase services how would they go about it to which Mr. Salinas responded they would fill out a contract and mail it back to Utility Services. Mr. Salinas added they would take care of it and collect the fees we would only

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2019**

partner up for the marketing and get a small percentage for each of the policies they sell. Mayor Garza asked if the city gets a percentage of each payment to which Mr. Salinas responded it would be 50 cents per payment per month. He added if they sell 3 policies per say they have the sewer, water and interior plumbing it would be roughly 50 cents for each one per month. Mayor Mario Garza asked for the record if it was optional to which Mr. Salinas responded it was completely optional. Mr. Salinas concluded the customer does not have to get it, if they don't want it and if approved tonight he will make sure the language is change to the attorney's recommendation. Mayor Garza asked if at this time it would be approved with the language it's on to which Mr. Salinas responded it would be approved with the condition to remove the language to trial by jury and allow us to terminate without cost. Those would be the two material changes on the agreement.

Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez made motion to approve with the recommendation from staff and was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion passed 3-0.

VIII. CONSENT AGENDA:

- A. Tax Collection Report-September 2019
- B. Budget Expenditure Report-August 2019
- C. Meeting Minutes
 - July 9, 2019
 - July 16, 2019
 - July 18, 2019
 - July 23, 2019

DISCUSSION: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated any item could be pulled to be discussed in order to make an adequate decision.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez. Motion passed (3-0).

IX. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

- A. The San Juan City Commission will Convene in Executive Session, in Accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Vernon's Texas Statutes and Code Annotated, Government Code Chapter 551.071 and 551.074.
 - 1. Pursuant to Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney; Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Issues Concerning Takeover Agreement Between the City of San Juan and the Guarantee Company of North America USA Regarding 3.5 MGD Water Treatment Plant No. 2 Project (Bond No. SS70111645).
 - 2. Pursuant to Section 551.074 Personnel Matters; Discussion, Deliberation and Possible Action Regarding Tirso Garza's Grievance Matter.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2019**

3. Pursuant to Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney; Discussion Regarding Issues Concerning Public, Private, Partnership (P3) Funding Resources.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to enter into Executive Session at 6:26 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez. Motion passed (3-0).

X. RECONVENE:

- A. The City Commission will Reconvene in Open Session to Take Necessary Action if any, in Accordance with Chapter 551, Open Meeting Subchapter E, Procedures Relating to Closed Meeting 551, Requirements to Vote or Take Final Action in Open Meeting.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to reconvene at 8:11 p.m. and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion passed (3-0).

**Mayor Mario Garza motion for item A1 under executive session for City Manager to enter into an agreement with any settlement regarding Texas Water Development Board and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion passed (3-0).
For item A2 and A3 no action at this time.**

XI. ADJOURNMENT:

Mayor Pro Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to adjourn at 8:12 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez. Motion passed 3-0.

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mario Garza, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana H. Cavazos, City Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN COMMISSION

DATE: Tuesday, November 12, 2019

TIME: 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: San Juan Memorial Library
Multipurpose Meeting Room
1010 S. Standard
San Juan, Texas 78589

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mario Garza, Mayor
Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez, Mayor Pro-Tempore
Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez, Commissioner
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo, Commissioner
Marco “Markie” Villegas, Commissioner
Criselda Palacios, City Attorney

STAFF PRESENT: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager
Diana Cavazos, City Secretary
Tirso Garza, Chief of Fire
Juan Gonzalez, Chief of Police
Leroy Gonzalez, Director of Finance
Adelaida Cordero, Director of Human Resources
Armandina Sesein, Library Director
Patrick Willingham, Director of Parks & Recreation
Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning
Roel Garza, Director of Sanitation/ Public Works
David Salinas, Director of Utilities
Mary Enriquez, Court Administrator
Pat Karr, Director of Information Technology

ORDER OF BUSINESS

I. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Mario Garza called meeting to order at 6:00p.m.

II. INVOCATION

Benjamin Arjona, City Manager led the Invocation.

III. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Mario Garza led the Pledge of Allegiance.

IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Rachel Ramirez stated she was there to vote against Espino’s zoning request since it would raise her taxes and it would bring issues to where she lives.

V. PRESENTATIONS

A. Presentation on Proclamation Recognizing the Queens of the San Juan Royal Court.

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2019**

DISCUSSION: Mayor Mario Garza presented the proclamation to Little Miss San Juan Josylee Ramirez, Teen Miss San Juan Tyise Cruz, and Miss San Juan Hannah Garcia for their crowning and congratulated them.

- B. Presentation on Monthly Departmental Reports: Planning and Zoning Department, Sanitation Department, Parks and Recreation Department and San Juan Memorial Library.

DISCUSSION: Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez asked an update on the west Citrus project to which Mr. Roel Garza, Sanitation Director responded he will be contacting several vacuum services to get the best price. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked if there were any more upcoming projects in other locations in the city flooding areas to which Mr. Arjona, City Manager added that the jetted that was done this morning was not in citrus. Mr. David Salinas, Director of utilities stated the line had been cleaned with the help of the City of Pharr and didn’t get finished because it’s too long and needs to be jetted. Mr. Salinas added what was done this morning was to get water flowing in case there’s any rain tonight. Mr. Arjona asked for status on the vector truck to which Mr. Salinas responded it’s been in San Antonio for six months due to repairs. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked if the vector truck was sent back to the vendor to which Mr. Salinas responded yes, unfortunately the vector truck is already outside the warranty period so right now a good amount of money is going to get spent to get it fixed.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez asked if there’s somebody out there looking into the weedy lots to which Mr. Escobar, Planning and Zoning Director responded the city actually cuts the weedy lots and a before and after picture is captured. Commissioner Ramirez asked for status on the phase 3 street improvements project to which Mr. Escobar responded the Engineer is still working on the list of the streets and design. He further added that they are doing some testing, he spoke to Mr. Cruz about a time line but he wasn’t provided with one. Mayor Garza asked how the streets in Mayfair were coming along to which Mr. Escobar responded it’s going to be paved next week due to the weather. Commissioner Ramirez asked if there were any events scheduled for the Sanitation Department to which Mr. Garza responded there would be one on Saturday. Commissioner Ramirez asked if there were going be any vendors during the Lighting of the Christmas Tree event to which Mr. Arjona responded they were looking into having and maybe some food trucks, the Planning and Zoning Department is currently working on that.

Commissioner Ramirez asked if there were any ribbon cutting events scheduled because they are receiving the information either the day of or a day in advance to which Mr. Arjona responded we will work with the EDC Department to let us know in advance about these events. Mayor Mario Garza advised Ms. Diana Cavazos, City Secretary to have somebody in her department contact the PSJA District in reference to any event that they are having. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked Ms. Cavazos if she can please text all upcoming events due to them having trouble accessing emails. Commissioner Ramirez asked if there would be an Employee Appreciation every month and if there is where the monies coming from to which Mr. Arjona are responded the previous event was donated by vendors we currently have. Mayor Mario Garza added for the record that the employee appreciation that took place in the Wetlands, the chicken was donated by Jesse from Lucky Seven and the beans and rice from Gerardo from Dos Potrillos Taqueria in Pharr.

VI. PUBLIC HEARING/ORDINANCES

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2019**

- A. Hold a Public Hearing for a Rezoning Request from Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1) to Single-Family Residence District (R-S) of a 12.77 acre tract of land out of Lot 11, Block 35, Alamo Land and Sugar Company's Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile East from Stewart Road, along the South side of Carroll Road, as Requested by Esponjas Development, LTD.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated application was submitted by Esponjas Development, LTD., the advertisements had been sent out to the newspaper, and letters had been sent out to the residences within a 200 foot radius. Mr. Escobar further stated photos and a zoning map were also included with the item. Mr. Escobar added the requestor was planning on making a subdivision, which means they will have to convert it from neighborhood commercial back to single family residential district. The comprehensive plan allows for future development to be residential, family dwellings and churches as well.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public hearing at 6:49pm

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public hearing at 6:49pm.

Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion Passed (5-0).

- B. Hold a Public Hearing for a Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Multi-Family Residence District (R-MF) of a 9.34 acre tract of land out of Lot 11, Block 35, Alamo Land and Sugar Company Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile East from Stewart Road, along the South Side of Carroll Road, as Requested by Esponjas Development, LTD.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated the application had been submitted by Esponjas Development, LTD, the advertisement was sent to the newspaper and letters had been sent out to the residences within a 200 foot radius. Mr. Escobar added the photos and a zoning map was also included with the packet. The comprehensive plan allows for future developments to be residential, family dwellings and churches as well.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public hearing at 6:50pm

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public hearing at 6:51pm.

Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion Passed (5-0).

- C. Hold a Public Hearing for a Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to General Business District (C-2) of the South 5.00 acres out of the North one-half of Lot 42, Stewarts Addition to the Conway Gardens, located approximately 500 feet North of Thomas Road, along the West side of Stewart Road, as Requested by Hector Espino, Sr.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated the application had been submitted by Mr. Hector Espino Sr., the advertisement had been sent out to the newspaper, letters had been sent out the residences within a 200 foot radius, photos and a zoning map were

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2019**

included in the packet. Mr. Escobar further stated currently it is zoned single family residential district window annex in 1997 which automatically gets zone to single family residential. Mr. Escobar added Mr. Espino is looking into a general business district where he can do retail businesses, hotels, restaurants, or shopping centers. The comprehensive plan of the area has been reviewed and it allows retail commercial offices in the future. Mr. Escobar stated the Planning and Zoning Commission had denied the request.

Mayor Mario Garza opened the Public hearing at 6:22pm

Rachel Ramirez stated she was against the rezoning request due to the irrigation system, tax increase and safety issues because of parties going on until 6:00 a.m. with gunshots. Mr. Escobar stated that the city is looking to do the rezone specifically because of a business that is already there. Mr. Hector Espino stated he's trying to make the property commercial and is willing to comply with the city requirements needed. Commissioner Ramirez asked in regards to the comments the public is making about the parties going on till 6 o'clock in the morning could be minimized to which Mr. Espino responded they did not have parties until that time but he would make sure. Commissioner Ramirez asked legal if it would be considered a spot zoning to which Ms. Criselda Palacios, City Attorney responded no, but that the whole area would have to be looked at along with the plan of the city for the future. Mayor Garza asked if there's any documentation in regards to the gun shots that were mentioned to which Chief Gonzalez responded that he has not been aware of or brought up to his attention. Mr. Rolando Ramirez also voted against the rezoning because the land has been farmland for 20 years and he doesn't want it to affect his taxes. Commissioner Ramirez asked if the rezoning of the property will affect their tax rate to which Mr. Escobar responded it would only happen if they do improvements.

Mayor Mario Garza closed the Public hearing at 6:32pm.

Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion passed (5-0).

VII. DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON ALL THE FOLLOWING MATTERS

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize a Budget Amendment from Retained Earning for the Rental/Purchase of Jetting Machine (Trailer) an Amount not to Exceed \$24,225.00 and Authorize the City Manager to Execute All Related Documents.

DISCUSSION: Mr. David Salinas, Director of Utilities stated a proposal was received from a vendor that will sell us a jetting machine/trailer for the amount that we are renting the current one. Mr. Salinas further stated the rental payments will go to the purchase and after 5 months the jetter trailer would belong to the city. Mr. Salinas is recommending that a budget amendment of \$24,225.00 is approved for the trailer. Although the trailer is not designed for big jobs it will help with the small service areas where wear and tear is being put on the raptor truck. The unit has a much smaller hose and works with a lower pressure to do small jobs without having to send the big truck.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo. Motion Passed (5-0).

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2019**

- B. Discussion and Possible Action in Authorizing City Manager to add the Position of Information Technology (IT) Support Specialist and Allow for Budget Amendment as Needed.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated the IT Department has grown in the past three to four years and it is getting hard to keep up with the work flow. Mr. Arjona further stated we would like to add a support specialist to help in the front desk to help with work: such as for purchase orders, minor IT work orders, and minor media. Mr. Pat Karr, Director of Information Technology stated there are new programs and with it new projects that came in place on top of that more calls have been added to the office of which requires more staff assistance. Mr. Karr added the position will allow everyone else to continue doing what they're doing. Mayor Mario Garza asked if this particular position will cover the IT Department and help with receptionist duties to which Mr. Karr responded yes. Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez asked if this position had been brought up during the budget workshop to which Mr. Karr replied yes but it was denied by Mr. Arjona. Commissioner Ramirez asked why the item is being brought back after a month to which Mr. Arjona replied that during that time he thought it wasn't necessary only because they had to balance the budget. Mr. Arjona added there are a lot of things going on and the office cannot be unattended. Mr. Karr added that he also wants to have trainings for applicant systems. Mr. Arjona stated that although he wanted to wait and do the best we could with what we had, it is already at the point where we can't wait on this position any longer. Mayor Mario Garza recommended for the next year's budget workshop the directors to stress the importance of their request.

Mayor Mario Garza made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion was opposed by Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez Motion Passed (4-1).

- C. Discussion and Possible Action, if any, on Setting City Commission Meeting Dates for December 2019.

DISCUSSION: Mayor Mario Garza stated December will be a very busy month for everyone and we shouldn't have any meetings unless it is needed we can call a special called meeting.

Mayor Mario Garza made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo. Motion Passed (5-0).

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on a 1.5% Cost of Living Increase to all Non-Civil Service City Service City Employees Retroactive to October 1, 2019 and Allow the City Manager to do a Budget Amendment from the General Fund in the Amount of \$54,876.58, Utility Fund in the Amount of \$19,481.33, Sanitation Fund in the Amount of \$16,211.00, and Storm Water Fund in the Amount of \$2,797.35.

DISCUSSION: Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez asked if that was the best that could be done a 1.5% increase to which Mr. Arjona stated we could do more. Mr. Arjona further stated his recommendation was a 1.5% but we can always ask our finance department. Mayor Mario Garza asked if they had those numbers with them to which Mr. Leroy Gonzales, Finance Director responded no. Mr. Leroy Gonzalez stated a 1.5% is a very conservative increase. Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez asked what he means with conservative to which Mr. Gonzales

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2019**

responded he was talking about approximately \$93,000.00. Mr. Arjona stated it was up to the commission if they wanted a 10% cost of living increase.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve a 3% cost of living increase and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion passed (5-0).

- E. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Proposed Retirement Benefit Option on TMRS (Texas Municipal Retirement System).

DISCUSSION: City Manager, Benjamin Arjona stated as you all may remember we had a presentation from a TMRS representative Mr. Sean Thompson and he presented the different plans for retirement. Mr. Arjona further stated at this point I know the last time the city looked into it was in 2007 my recommendation if we can is the plan from 25 years to 20 years for retirement and 1.5 to 2.0 city match at this time if we do the updated service credits it will take a big hit on the fund balance. Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez asked if that was plan number 1 to which Mr. Arjona responded it was the current one. Mr. Arjona added maybe next year or a couple of years, hopefully by then we will be better financially, we can look into changing it. Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez stated he would like to revisit the retirement benefits every year to see where we are at to better serve our employees.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to approve City Manager’s recommendation and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez. Motion passed (5-0).

VIII. CONTRACTUALS/RESOLUTIONS

- A. Preliminary and Final Plat Approval of the Carroll Estates Subdivision being a 25.0 acre tract of land out of Lot 11, Block 35, Alamo Land and Sugar Company’s Subdivision, located approximately a quarter of a mile East from Stewart Road, along the South side of Carroll Road, as Requested by Quintanilla, Headley and Associated, Inc.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roberto Escobar, Director of Planning and Zoning stated this item was for a single family residential subdivision which will be a very nice development for the city. Mr. Escobar further stated the city engineer reviewed the plat which includes city water and city sewer. The sidewalks will be installed at the building permit stage. Mr. Escobar added the Fire Department and the drainage district have reviewed it and it meets all the city ordinance requirements, it has also been approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Commissioner Ramirez asked why the 150 feet were reduced to 75 feet to which Mr. Escobar replied for an individual duplex it would be 2 rules by city ordinance. Commissioner Ramirez asked if he was planning to amend the city codes to which Mr. Escobar responded it was something that could be taken into consideration. Commissioner Guajardo asked how many entrances the subdivision would have to which Mr. Escobar responded 2. Commissioner Guajardo asked if both entrances were going to be through Carroll to which Mr. Escobar responded yes. Mayor Garza asked what the boundary line was for north Alamo Water to which Mr. Salinas responded it pretty much zig zags but pretty much everything north of 495 and east side is to North Alamo’s.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo. Motion passed (5-0).

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2019**

- B. Consideration and Action on a Resolution Accepting Petition for Voluntary Annexation; Setting Dates and Times of Public Hearings; and Directing the Planning Department to Prepare Service Plan.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Roberto Escobar stated this petition is for voluntary annexation located on Cesar Chavez and South of Moore Road, it's a 1.6 acre track. Mr. Escobar added they were going to submit a subdivision plat but part of the property is in county so they are required to submit a voluntary annexation. A service plan agreement needs to be approved, two public hearings, two readings of the ordinance and send out letters to all the agencies once annexed. Mr. Escobar stated there was an annexation calendar included in the packet, since there won't be a December meeting it would have to get pushed back but won't affect anything. Mayor Garza stated he wouldn't want to stop business so if a meeting has to be scheduled it would be fine to which Mr. Arjona stated if there was a meeting the item would get included.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion passed (5-0).

- C. Consider Adopting a Resolution Granting Authority to Officers, Including, But Not Limited to Signing, Inquiring, Giving Written or Oral Instructions to Lone Star National Bank, With Respect to Any Transactions with Lone Star National Bank.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Leroy Gonzales, Finance Director stated his resolution gives the authority to officers to the new depository services with Lone Star National Bank. Mr. Gonzales stated the resolution was attached and included the entire Commission, City Manager and himself. Mayor Mario Garza stated Ms. Diana called me in reference to getting a copy of my driver's license, have all the members submitted their copy to which Mr. Gonzales responded he had only received the Mayor's copy. Mayor stated for everyone to submit the copy of their driver's license. Mr. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated the resolution reflects Mr. Gonzales as the Interim Finance Director to which Mr. Gonzales added that change had been done and given to Ms. Diana.

Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo "Lenny" Sanchez. Motion Passed (5-0).

- D. Consider Resolution to Cast Votes for One or More Candidates for the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors 2020-2021.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated before you is the packet which includes the different individuals on the ballot. Mr. Arjona further stated the city has a total of authorized 45 votes for the City.

Mayor Mario Garza made motion to give Albert Cardenas the 45 votes, was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Opposed by Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo and Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez. Motion passed (3-2).

- E. Consider Authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Contract Agreement for Grant Opportunities with Cognitive Development and Communication Services LLC.

DISCUSSION: City Manager, Benjamin Arjona stated this item was another grant writer as we know we have Rutledge & Associates as a grant writer, but this is a contingency type of contract. Mr. Arjona added this grant writer won't get paid unless he brings a grant to the city and it will serve as another set of eyes to apply for additional grant opportunities. Commissioner Marci "Markie" Villegas stated that would be great for the city since they would get paid depending on what they bring back. Mayor Mario Garza asked for the record if this was a retainer to which Mr. Arjona responded it's on a contingency. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked what the percentage was or if it was base by base projects to which Mr. Arjona responded it was based on the amount of the project that gets awarded to the City. Commissioner Ramirez asked legal counsel if the contract had been reviewed to which Ms. Criselda Palacios, City Attorney stated she was just now going over it since it was not submitted, but one thing that needs to be changed is that payment should be made if the grant is awarded and accepted by the city. Ms. Palacios further stated many of the grants are required to have a local match and if the city is not able to make that match it might be a grant you might not want to accept. There is also a 30 day termination notice, but otherwise briefly reviewing it right now it looks fine. Mayor Pro Tem Sanchez asked if the grants would come before the commission to which Mr. Arjona responded yes.

Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo. Motion passed (5-0).

- F. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution Approving the City's Plan of Finance Pertaining to the Contemplated Issuance of obligation to be Designated as "City of San Juan, Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds. Series 2020"; Authorizing the City Staff and the City's Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel to Proceed with this Plan of Finance; and Authorizing Other Matters Related to the Foregoing.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated before you is City of San Juan Vehicle Request 2019-2020 as you may recall we covered this during the workshop in reference to capital outlay and we looked at a couple of scenarios whether a straight loan or refunding. Mr. Cris Vela, Hilltop Securities Financial Advisor stated they were asked to prepare some analysis and recommendations to proceed forward with the funding of equipment and will be presenting for their consideration and possible approval tonight. Mr., Vela presented the plan of finance which included the new debt capacity obtained through growth in taxable assessed valuation and organic growth and adequate rates and charges for the utility fund. Mr. Vela further stated based on conservative assumptions the city can fund the proposed vehicles and equipment at no property tax rate increase or water and sewer rate increase as well. Mr. Vela added the city will also issue general obligation refunding bonds series 2020 for economic savings and has the opportunity to refund \$1,985,000 under debt service savings with Combination tax and limited pledge revenue certificates of obligation with coupon ranging from 4.00 and 4.25 percent as well as general obligation refunding bonds series 2010 coupons ranging from 4.00 to 4.25 percent. Mr. Cris Vela moved on to present the preliminary sources and uses under I&S tax supported, I&S tax portion and Water & Sewer portion. Mr. Cris Vela provided the commission the a schedule of events that would be followed for the refunding bonds, series 2020 and tax notes, series 2020 along with a municipal market update. Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez asked if that was the list of vehicles to which Mr. Arjona responded yes, that was the list that was put up by all the department directors.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion Passed (5-0).

- G. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution Approving the City’s Plan of Finance Pertaining to the Contemplated issuance of Obligations to be Designated as “City of San Juan, Texas Tax Note Series 2020”; Authorizing the City Staff and the City’s Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel to Proceed with this Plan of Finance; and Authorizing Other Matters Related to the Foregoing.

Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion Passed (5-0).

- H. Consideration and Approval of a Resolution Relating to Establishing the City’s Intention to Reimburse itself for the Prior Lawful Expenditure of Funds Relating to Constructing Various City Improvements from the Proceeds of Tax-Exempt Obligations to be Issued by the City for Authorized Purposes; Authorizing Other Matters Incident and Related Thereto; and Providing and Effective Date.

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion Passed (5-0).

IX. CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance for Rezoning Request from Single-Family Residence District (R-S) to Neighborhood Commercial District (C-1) of Lot 18, Las Brisas de San Juan Subdivision, located at 1903 N. Raul Longoria Road, as Requested by Jazmin Rodriguez.
- B. Consider Second and Final Reading of an Ordinance for a Conditional Use Permit to allow a Mechanic Shop in a Commercial Area at property legally described as Lot 1, Vega Subdivision, located 3705 N Raul Longoria Road, as Requested by Pedro Pestana.
- C. Budget Expenditures Reports – September 2019.
- D. Meeting Minutes
- August 13, 2019
 - August 15, 2019
 - August 19, 2019
 - September 5, 2019

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to approve and was seconded by Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas. Motion Passed (5-0).

X. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Commissioner Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo made motion to go to into executive session at 7:17 p.m. and was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez. Motion passed (5-0).

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
CITY COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2019**

- A. The San Juan City Commission will Convene in Executive Session, in Accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Vernon's Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated, Government Code Chapter 551.071 and 551.074.
1. Pursuant to Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney and 551.074 Personal Matters; Discussion, Deliberation and Possible Action Regarding Tirso Garza's Grievance Matter.
 2. Pursuant to Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney and 551.074 Personnel Matters; Discuss the Employment, Duties and Discipline of Police Department.
 3. Pursuant to section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney Regarding Legal Issues on Municipal Park Improvements.

XI. RECONVENE 8:31pm

- A. The City Commission will Reconvene in Open Session to Take Necessary Action if any, in Accordance with Chapter 551, Open Meeting Subchapter E, Procedures Relating to Closed Meeting 551, Requirements to Vote or Take Final Action in Open Meeting.

Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo made motion to reconvene at 8:31 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion Passed (5-0).

Under executive session A1 Mayor Mario Garza made motion for City Manager and City Attorney to proceed as discussed and was seconded by Commissioner Marco "Markie" Villegas. Motion Passed (5-0).

Under executive session A2 and A3 no action at this time.

XII. ADJOURNMENT 8:32PM

Commissioner Ernesto "Neto" Guajardo and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus "Jesse" Ramirez. Motion Passed (5-0).

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mario Garza, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana H. Cavazos, City Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN COMMISSION

DATE: Friday, November 22, 2019

TIME: 5:30 p.m.

PLACE: San Juan Memorial Library
Multipurpose Meeting Room
1010 S. Standard
San Juan, Texas 78589

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mario Garza, Mayor
Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez, Mayor Pro-Tempore
Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez, Commissioner
Ernesto “Neto” Guajardo, Commissioner
Marco “Markie” Villegas, Commissioner
Rick Palacios, City Attorney

STAFF PRESENT: Benjamin Arjona, City Manager
Diana Cavazos, City Secretary
Monica Gomez, Planner

ORDER OF BUSINESS

I. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Mayor Mario Garza called meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

II. CONTRACTUALS

- A. Consideration and Approval of an Interlocal Agreement for the 2019-2020 Fiscal Year with the Hidalgo County Urban Program.

DISCUSSION: Mr. Benjamin Arjona, City Manager stated this item is an agreement that is done in an annual basis between the County of Hidalgo and the City of San Juan for the basic agreement of understanding for the expenditure of receiving the funds for projects in the city’s jurisdiction. Mr. Arjona further stated as you may recall we have already had public hearings and this is just the formality for Hidalgo County to present ay their Commissioners Court and approve the funding for the next fiscal year.

Commissioner Marco “Markie” Villegas made motion to approve and was seconded by Mayor Mario Garza. Motion passed (5-0).

**CITY OF SAN JUAN
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING
FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 2019**

XIII. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Pro Tem Leonardo “Lenny” Sanchez made motion to adjourn at 5:31 p.m. and was seconded by Commissioner Jesus “Jesse” Ramirez. Motion Passed (5-0).

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

Mario Garza, Mayor

ATTEST:

Diana H. Cavazos, City Secretary